REPORT V2572

674599

# ALWIN MINING COMPANY LTD.

HIGHLAND VALLEY

BRITISH COLUMBIA

## FEASIBILITY REPORT

FOR

### 500 TON PER DAY

## **MINING & CONCENTRATING PLANT**

### WITH

## RELATED SERVICES AND FACILITIES

BY

#### JOINT VENTURE

## BACON & CROWHURST LTD.

AND

## SANDWELL AND COMPANY LIMITED

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

December 16th, 1970.

Mr. H.E. Jacques, President, Alwin Mining Company Ltd., 807 - 409 Granville St., Vancouver, 2, B.C.

Dear Sir:

#### Re: Highland Valley Property

Pursuant to your recent request, please note that the following constitutes a summary of our feasibility study, dated May 1970, which envisaged the construction of a 500 T.P.D. copper mining and concentrating plant. The subsequent agreement between the Alwin Mining Company and Furukawa Mining Co. Ltd. was based on the results and economics contained in this report.

The ore to be extracted will be derived from the OK and IOU Crown Grant mineral claims owned by the Alwin Mining Company in the Highland Valley area of B.C.

#### GENERAL

The feasibility report included economic studies concerning:

- (1) A vertical shaft and horizontal levels.
- (2) A decline with trackless haulage.
- (3) A horizontal adit driven from a portal area to be selected but situated on the Valley Copper mineral claim properties.

The feasibility study recommended that the decline with trackless haulage method be utilized.

#### ORE RESERVES

Ore reserves as re-estimated during March 1970 by Mr. W.W. Cummings, P.Eng., Chief Geologist for the Alwin Mining Company, and Mr. T.E. Swanson, P.Eng., Consulting Engineer, acting for Bacon & Crowhurst Ltd., amount to 1,051,949 tons assaying 2.51% copper and 0.375 ounces of silver per ton of material in place, and 1,138,910 tons assaying 2.33% copper and 0.346 ounces of silver per ton after allowance for mining dilution.

It is conservatively estimated that a minimum of 250,000 tons of similar material will be found by future exploration.

#### CAPITAL & OPERATING COSTS

100 82

It is estimated that a total investment of \$4,766,586 will be required to prepare the underground workings for production and to construct the 500 ton concentrator with related facilities. This includes an allowance for inventory of supplies and 2 months operating costs for working capital.

During the first 4 years total operating costs are estimated to be \$11.829 per ton of ore milled which will increase to \$12.451 per ton milled later.

#### METALLURGICAL PERFORMANCE

The results submitted (a) in April 1969 by the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, (b) those contained in a January 1970 report by Lakefield Research of Canada Limited, Lakefield, Ontario and (c) those given in April 1970 by Allis Chalmers Manufacturing, Process, Test and Research Centre, Oak Creek, Wisconsin, all concerning grinding and copper flotation test work have been studied. Concentrator flow-sheet and design has been based on this information and on a report submitted by Mr. D.A. Livingstone, P.Eng., Metallurgical Consultant.

#### WATER SUPPLY AND FOLLUTION CONTROL

Discussions have been held with various British Columbia government officials, and applications have been formally submitted by the Alwin Mining Company relative to the construction of a five-foot dam at the outlet of Island Lake, the use of the extra water secured thereby, and the use of Little O.K. Lake as a tailings pond and water reclamation area.

The report considers that these applications will be favourably received and that permission will be granted as required.

#### POWER

It is assumed that the Alwin Mining Company will build a connecting transmission line between the main Highland Valley British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority high voltage line and the Alwin plant site and purchase power from the Authority. Preliminary discussions with the Authority indicates that this will be possible. It is contemplated that delivery can be effected by the commencement of milling operations; rental diesel-electric units will be used in the interim period.

### PRICE OF COPPER

The economic analyses in the report were calculated using metal prices per pound of 50¢, 55¢, 60¢, 65¢ and 70¢ U.S. for copper, and \$1.90 U.S. per troy ounce for silver.

## MARKETING

Fre to

It was assumed for the purpose of the report that the concentrates will be sold, loaded, trimmed and stowed, FOB ship at Vancouver, British Columbia, under the terms of typical copper smelter contracts recently negotiated with Japanese companies.

Yours very truly.

BACON & CROWHURST LTD.

J.J. Crowhurst, P.Eng.

JJC/ic

cc: Mr. B.D. Speton

December 14th, 1970.

Mr. H.E. Jacques, President, Alwin Mining Company Ltd., 807 - 409 Granville St., Vancouver, 2, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to your inquiry, this is to advise you that we consider the feasibility report for a 500 ton per day milling and concentrating plant, as submitted on May 15th, 1970, to be complete in all respects.

We recommend therefore that the property be placed in production as outlined and that no further work is anticipated prior to production plans with the exception of a minimal amount of diamond drilling required to investigate the mineralized occurrences situated underneath the proposed plant site. It should be noted that these appear to be small in extent but may prove to be larger than anticipated.

Yours truly,

BACON & CROWHURST LTD.

J.J. Crowhurst, P.Eng.

JJC/ic

cc: Mr. B.D. Speton

1720-1055 West Hastings Street Vancouver 1, B.C.

## BACON & CROWHURST LTD. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

May 15th, 1970.

Alwin Mining Company Ltd., 807 - 409 Granville St., Vancouver 2, B.C.

Attention: Mr. H.E. Jacques, President

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to submit herewith a final feasibility report concerning placing your Highland Valley, British Columbia, copper property into production at the rate of 500 tons of ore per day, or 175,000 tons of ore per year.

As a results of this study it is recommended that production be achieved by underground methods using trackless diesel-powered equipment. Access would be by means of a decline roadway system.

As detailed in this report, it will be noted that the property is viable at an average price of  $50\phi$  U.S. per lb. for copper. At the average price of copper effective during the past year, it is considered that the economics are extremely attractive.

Respectfully submitted; BACON & CROWHURST LITD J.J. Crowhurst, P. Eng.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Covering LetterTerms of Reference1Scope of the Report3Acknowledgements6

Table of Contents

#### CHAPTER I - SUMMARY & FINANCIAL

General 1 2 Trackless Method - Summary - Estimated Capital Costs Shaft Method - Summary - Estimated Capital Costs 3 4 6 Estimated Net Smelter Returns Trackless Method - Estimated Operating Cost 7 Shaft Method - Estimated Operating Cost 8 Estimated Tons of Concentrates Produced Trackless Method - Estimated Operating Profits -Price of Copper  $50\phi$ ,  $55\phi$ 9 60¢, 65¢ and 70¢ US to 13 incl. Shaft Method - Estimated Operating Profits -Price of Copper  $50\phi$ ,  $55\phi$ 14 to 13 incl. 60¢, 65¢ and 70¢ US Trackless Method - Estimated Cash Flow -Price of Copper 50¢ US 19 Trackless Method - Estimated Cash Flow -Price of Copper  $60\phi$  US 20 Funds Required - by Months 21

#### CHAPTER II - PROPERTY, HISTORY, GEOLOGY & ORE RESERVES

| Property & Location      | I |
|--------------------------|---|
| History                  | 1 |
| Buildings & Plant        | l |
| Geology & Mineralization | 2 |
| Ore Reserves - Summary   | 2 |
| - General                | 2 |
| - Calculations           | 3 |
| - Estimates              | 5 |

- 1 -

#### CHAPTER III - MINE

General 1 Comparison of Shaft Method & Trackless Method 1 2 Selection of Stoping Methods 2 Stope Preparation 33444 Shrinkage Stoping Cut & Fill Stoping Stope Fill Plant Mine Servicing Ventilation 4 Source of Ore & Grade of Copper Table No. 5 6 1 - Proposed Stope Locations - First 3 Years 2 - Estimated Preproduction Stockpile 3 - Estimated Tons Developed, Mined & Drawn -First Year 7 4 - Estimated Tons Developed, Mined & Drawn -8 Second Year 5 - Estimated Tons Developed, Mined & Drawn -Third Year 10 6 - Estimated Grade of Ore Milled 11 7 - Initial Three Year Production Summary -12 Tons & Grade Preproduction Requirements & Estimated Costs 13

SHAFT METHOD

| Table No.                                       |    |
|---|----|
| 8a - Preproduction Mine Development             | 14 |
| 8b - Estimated Direct Costs - Preproduction -   |    |
| Mine  | 19 |
| 8c - Estimated Indirect Costs - Preproduction - |    |
| Mine  | 22 |
| 8d - Estimated Capital Costs - Preproduction -  |    |
| Mine (Supplementary)                            | 23 |
| 8e - Estimated Capital Costs - Preproduction -  |    |
| Mine  | 27 |
| 8f - Summary - Estimated Preproduction Mine     | -  |
| Development Costs                               | 29 |
| 8g - Production - Estimated Operating Cost      | 30 |

Page

31

| - | 3 | - |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |  |

Table No. 9a - Preproduction Mine Development 9b - Estimated Direct Costs - Preproduction -Mine

TRACKLESS METHOD

| /~  |   |                           |     | Mine                     | 36 |
|-----|---|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| 9c  | - | Estimated Indirect Costs  | -   | -                        | -  |
| ~ 1 |   |                           |     | Mine                     | 38 |
| 9d  | - | Estimated Capital Costs   | -   | Preproduction -          | ~~ |
| ~   |   |                           |     | Mine (Supplementary)     | 39 |
| 9e  | - | Estimated Capital Costs   | -   | Preproduction            | ۱  |
|     |   |                           |     | Mine                     | 41 |
| 9f  | - | Summary                   |     |                          |    |
|     |   | -                         |     | n Mine Development Costs | 42 |
| 9g  | - | Production - Estimated Og | per | rating Cost              | 43 |

## CHAPTER IV - METALLURGY, CRUSHING PLANT & CONCENTRATOR

| 1           |
|-------------|
|             |
| 1           |
| 1           |
|             |
| 6           |
| 6           |
| 6           |
| 7           |
| 7           |
| 7<br>7<br>8 |
| 8           |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| 9           |
|             |
| 10          |
|             |
| 11          |
|             |
| 13          |
| -           |
|             |
|             |
| 14          |
|             |
| 16          |
|             |
| 17          |
| ,           |
| 19          |
|             |

¥

| Concentrator Operating Cost |   |    |
|-----------------------------|---|----|
| Labour                      |   | 20 |
| Supplies & Other            | , | 21 |
| Summary                     |   | 23 |

### CHAPTER V - FRESH WATER SUPPLY & TAILINGS DISPOSAL

| Introduction                        | 1 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Water Requirements                  | 1 |
| Mater Supply - "Island Lake Scheme" | 1 |
| Licenses & Permits                  | 2 |
| Alternative Sources                 | 2 |
| Frackless Method - Estimated Cost   | 3 |

### CHAPTER VI - POWER

| Requirements & Availability                | 1 |
|--|---|
| Estimated Costs - Trackless Method         | 1 |
| Estimated Costs - Shaft Method             | 2 |
| Estimated Costs - Trackless & Shaft Method | 3 |

## CHAPTER VII - PLANT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANPOWER

| General   | 1                       |
|---|-------------------------|
| Camp Buildings & Housing  | 1                       |
| Shaft Method  |                         |
| Estimated Capital Costs - Plant Services, Camp & Housing<br>Estimated Administration Costs - Preproduction<br>Estimated Preproduction Manpower Requirements<br>Production - Operating Cost<br>Estimated Vancouver Head Office Costs<br>Trackless Method | 2<br>34<br>56           |
| Estimated Capital Costs - Plant Services, Camp & Housing<br>Estimated Administration Costs - Preproduction<br>Estimated Preproduction Manpower Requirements<br>Production Operating Cost<br>Estimated Vancouver Head Office Costs                       | 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11 |
| Manpower Summary  | 12                      |

----

- 4 -

-

Page

#### CHAPTER VIII - LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- E2572-1 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Site General Arrangement
- E2572-2 Highland Valley Property Trackless Method Development & Preparation 5340 Level to 5130 Level
- E2572-3 Highland Valley Property Trackless Method Development & Preparation 5130 Level
- E2572-4 Highland Valley Property Trackless Method Development & Preparation 5130 Level to 4900 Level
- E2572-5 Highland Valley Property Trackless Method Location of Drifts on Section Lines 50 & 56
- E2572-6 Highland Valley Property Shaft Method Development & Preparation 5280 Level
- E2572-7 Highland Valley Property Shaft Method Development & Preparation 5130 Level
- E2572-8 Highland Valley Property Shaft Method Development & Preparation 4980 Level
- E2572-9 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Crushing & Concentrator Plant Flow Diagram

E2572-10 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Crushing & Concentrator Plant General Arrangement Scheme 2

- E2572-11 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Crushing & Concentrator Plant General Arrangement Scheme 1
- B2572-12 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Machine Shop & Compressor House General Arrangement
- B2572-13 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Bunkhouse & Guest House General Arrangement
- B2572-14 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Changehouse, Office & Warehouse General Arrangement
- A2572-15 Highland Valley Property 500 Ton per Day Mill Single Line Diagram

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE

Authority for preparation and the terms of reference for this report were stated in the following letter:

ALWING MINING COMPANY LTD. (N.P.L.) 807 United Kingdom Bldg. 409 Granville Street Vancouver 115, B.C.

February 23rd, 1970.

Messrs. Bacon & Crowhurst Ltd., 1720 - 1055 West Hastings Street, Vancouver 1, B.C.

Attention: Mr. J.J. Crowhurst, Vice-President and General Manager

As discussed with you, please accept this letter as authorization to proceed immediately with the preparation of a final feasibility report concerning placing the Highland Valley, British Columbia, Alwin Mining Company Ltd. copper property into production at the rate of 500 tons of ore per day or 175,000 tons of ore per year.

This authorization includes the engagement at your discretion of other engineers and technical personnel when deemed necessary for the proper completion of the work.

This feasibility report is to include economic studies concerning the following alternative types of operation:

- (1) Shaft and levels as outlined in the preliminary feasibility study as submitted by Bacon and Crowhurst Ltd., dated October, 1969.
- (2) Decline with subsequent trackless haulage re ore transportation to the concentrator.
- (3) Adit driven from a portal area to be selected and to be situated on the Valley Copper mineral claim properties to the northeast of the Alwin claim group.

In addition to the above, the following assumptions are to be made:

- (1) Ore to be extracted will be derived from the O.K. and I.O.U. Crown grant mineral claims in the Highland Valley area, British Columbia, at the average yearly rate quoted above. Provision is to be made for possible future concentrator expansion and/or the possible future installation of facilities required for custom ore treatment. No economic analyses are to be conducted, however, relative to these possibilities.
- (2) The design of the concentrator and the selection of related equipment will be based on the metallurgical test work completed to date by the Mines Branch, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, and by the Lakefield Research Institute at Peterborough, Ontario.
- (3) Fresh water supply will be obtained from a source in the central Highland Valley area by arrangement with the Bethlehem Copper Corporation Ltd. or with Valley Copper Mines Ltd., under their existing water licenses or an addendum thereto.
- (4) Power will be supplied initially by rental diesel-electric units until delivery of hydro-electric power can be obtained. Discussions are to be held with the British Columbia Hydro Authority and with the property owners over which a transmission line would be erected.
- (5) Housing will be supplied by the construction, rental or acquisition of a small number of houses for key employees plus bunkhouse and trailer-type accommodation for the remainder of the required crew.
- (6) Copper concentrates will be transported to Vancouver, British Columbia, stored and loaded on deep sea ships, and then sold to prospective purchasers.
- (7) Detailed soil investigations of the various prospective concentrator and plant sites will not be completed, but preliminary assessments of the possibilities will be carried out.
- (8) Consideration will be given to the purchase of good second-hand equipment, and a preliminary survey of availability will be included in the report.
- (9) The final tailing disposal method will be subject to completion of negotiations with the various British Columbia Government Departments. Sufficient information will be obtained, however, to permit fairly accurate estimates of the possibilities.

Yours very truly,

ALWIN MINING COMPANY LTD. (N.P.L.)

Harold E. Jacques, President. Accordingly, arrangements regarding the completion of this study as a joint venture were made with Sandwell and Company Limited early in March, 1970. This report represents, therefore, the combined effort of both Bacon & Crowhurst Ltd. and Sandwell and Company Limited.

#### SCOPE OF THE REPORT

#### This report contemplates the following:

(1) Rate of Production

The concentrator will process 500 tons of ore per day for 350 operating days per year, or 175,000 tons of ore per year. Provision has been made for possible future concentrator expansion and/or the possible future installation of facilities required for custom ore treatment. No economic analyses relative to these possibilities, however, have been included.

(2) Source of Ore

The ore will be extracted from the mineralized zones situated on the O.K. and I.O.U. Crown grant mineral claims owned by Alwin in the Highland Valley area, British Columbia.

(3) General Plan

Three plans have been contemplated but only two have been studied and compared in detail:

### (a) Shaft Method

A vertical three compartment shaft, 770 feet in depth with four levels established at 150-foot intervals would be sunk from the surface close to and just northerly from the centre of the ore zone.

Cut-and-fill and shrinkage stoping would be used to extract the ore, which would be hauled by trains to the shaft for hoisting to the surface.

The concentrator and plant services would be situated close to the shaft headframe.

#### (b) Decline-Trackless Method

A decline ramp system would be driven downwards from the surface close to and between the ore zones to gain access to the stoping areas. Cut-and-fill and shrinkage stoping would again be used to extract the ore, which would, however, be transported by trackless load-haul-dump diesel operated machines to centrally located ore passes. Diesel dump trucks would then carry the ore from chutes at the bottom of these ore passes through the existing adit to the concentrator coarse ore bin.

The concentrator would be situated on the hillside to the south of Little O.K. Lake, at an approximate distance of 800 feet to 1000 feet from the adit portal.

#### (c) New Adit Method

The possibility of developing the mine by means of a new adit (or decline) to be driven from a portal area situated to the northeast of the ore zones has also been investigated.

Discussions with Valley Copper Mines officials, on whose mineral claims the proposed portal collar, concentrator and plant services would be located, clearly indicated that the proposal would conflict with their plans for their own plant layout, and that therefore no agreement could be reached between Valley and Alwin relative to the acquisition of a suitable tract of land. As a result, no detailed study of this method of mine development has been made.

#### (4) Metallurgical Performance

The results submitted (a) in April 1969 by the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, (b) those contained in a January 1970 report by Lakefield Research of Canada Limited, Lakefield, Ontario and (c) those given in April 1970 by Allis Chalmers Manufacturing, Process, Test and Research Centre, Oak Creek, Wisconsin, all concerning grinding and copper flotation test work have been studied. Concentrator flow-sheet and design has been based on this information and on a report submitted by Mr. D.A. Livingstone, P. Eng., Metallurgical Consultant.

#### (5) Water Supply and Pollution Control

Discussions have been held with various British Columbia government officials, and applications have been formally submitted by the Alwin Mining Company relative to the construction of a five-foot dam at the outlet of Island Lake, the use of the extra water secured thereby, and the use of Little O.K. Lake as a tailings pond and water reclamation area.

This report considers that these applications will be favourably received and that permission will be granted as required.

#### (6) Power

It is assumed that the Alwin Mining Company will build a connecting transmission line between the main Highland Valley British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority high voltage line and the Alwin plant site and purchase power from the Authority.

- 4 -

Preliminary discussions with the Authority indicates that this will be possible. It is contemplated that delivery can be effected by the commencement of milling operations; rental diesel-electric units will be used in the interim period.

#### (7) Price of copper

The economic analyses in this report are calculated using metal prices per pound of  $50\phi$ ,  $55\phi$ ,  $60\phi$ ,  $65\phi$  and  $70\phi$  U.S. for copper, and \$1.90 U.S. per troy ounce for silver.

#### (8) Marketing

It is assumed for the purpose of this report that the concentrates will be sold, loaded, trimmed and stowed, FOB ship at Vancouver, British Columbia under the terms of typical copper smelter contracts recently negotiated with Japanese companies.

#### (9) Economics

An economic analysis has been compiled including preproduction costs, capital expenditures, warehouse inventory, working capital, operating costs, operating profit, Dominion Income and Provincial Mining Taxes, estimated financial charges and net cash flow.

#### (10) Purchase of Equipment

The detailed cost estimates include prices for both new and available good, used machinery and equipment. The used articles would be carefully examined and perhaps tested before purchase.

Since it is desirable to keep the capital cost of placing the property into production at a minimum, the summary and financial analyses are based on the "new plus used" estimates.

#### (11) Escalation

Costs have been calculated on the basis of labour and supplies as estimated to cost during 1970-71. No allowances have been included for escalation in these costs, as it has been assumed that this will be offset by improvement in mining technology and general increases in the prices of metals.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Acknowledgments are made to the following, all of whom contributed valuable assistance in the compilation of this report:

(1) Alwin Mining Company Staff

A.E. Wells - Property Superintendent

W.W. Cummings, P. Eng. - Chief Geologist

P.L. Hazell - Executive Assistant

(2) T.E. Swanson, P. Eng.

Ore reserves and mining plans.

(3) The Granby Mining Company Limited

D.A. Livingstone, P. Eng. - Metallurgy and concentrator flow sheet.

(4) R.W. Gould

Metallurgy, concentrator flow sheet and concentrator design.

(5) Sandwell and Company Limited

Senior staff engineers.

# CHAPTER I SUMMARY & FINANCIAL

#### SUMMARY

Ore reserves as re-estimated during March 1970 by Mr. W.W. Cummings, P. Eng., Chief Geologist for the Alwin Mining Company, and Mr. T.E. Swanson, P. Eng., Consulting Engineer, acting for Bacon & Crowhurst Ltd., amount to 1,051,949 tons assaying 2.51% copper and 0.375 ounces of silver per ton of material in place, and 1,138,910 tons assaying 2.33% copper and 0.346 ounces of silver per ton after allowance for mining dilution.

It is conservatively estimated that a minimum of 250,000 tons of similar material will be found by future exploration.

#### Capital Costs

Using trackless diesel-powered equipment and a decline system, it is estimated that a total investment of \$4,766,586 will be required to prepare the underground workings for production, and to construct a concentrator with related facilities, including townsite requirements, capable of processing 500 tons of ore per day (175,000 tons per year).

The present ore reserves will suffice for 6.51 years operation at this rate, with a further 1.43 years anticipated, for a total of 7.94 years.

The sum of \$90,000 representing inventory of supplies, and the sum of \$344,992 representing two months' operating costs for working capital are included in the \$4,766,586 total.

Similarly, it is estimated that developing the mine by a vertical shaft and horizontal levels will require a total investment of \$5,402,226 including costs related to concentrator and plant services.

The sum of \$90,000 representing inventory of supplies, and the sum of \$363,727 representing two months' operating costs for working capital are included in the \$5,402,226 total.

During the first four years, the total operating cost for the trackless method is estimated to be \$11.829 per ton of ore milled, and \$12.472 per ton of ore milled for the shaft method. It is estimated this will increase to \$12.451 per ton milled (trackless) and \$13.094 per ton milled (shaft).

The estimated operating profit for each method and the estimated resulting cash flow has been calculated as shown in the tables on the succeeding pages.

It is estimated that nine months time will be required to place the mine in production from the time that suitable finances are provided.

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# SUMMARY - ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

| 1. | Mine<br>a. Equipment- including<br>installation            | \$ 536,730                   |                               |  |  |
|----|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|    | Government Sales Tax<br>Freight                            | 33,950<br>5,400              | 76,080                        |  |  |
|    | b. Preproduction Development<br>& Stoping<br>- Direct Cost | φ ~<br>\$ 744,082            | 10,000                        |  |  |
|    | - Indirect Cost  | 345,825                      | 89,907                        |  |  |
|    | Total Mine   |                              | \$1,665,987                   |  |  |
| 2. | Crushing Plant<br>a. Equipment<br>b. Building              | \$ 246,869<br><u>126,394</u> | 373,263                       |  |  |
| 3. | Concentrator<br>a. Equipment<br>b. Building                | \$ 298,606<br><u>184,233</u> | 482,839                       |  |  |
| 4. | Plant Services & Administration<br>- Buildings & Equipment |                              | 306,459                       |  |  |
| 5. | Water Supply, Fire Protection,<br>& Tailings Disposal      |                              | 140,000                       |  |  |
| 6. | Power Transmission & Distribution                          |                              | 323,100                       |  |  |
| 7. | Camp Buildings & Housing                                   |                              | 256,400                       |  |  |
| 8. | Preproduction Plant Services<br>& Administration Cost      |                              | 166,836                       |  |  |
| 9. | Vancouver Head Office<br>- 9 months at \$4,064             |                              | 36,576                        |  |  |
|    | Contingencies at 1   | 0%                           | \$3,751,460<br><u>375,146</u> |  |  |
|    | Engineering on App   | licable Items                | \$4,126,606<br>               |  |  |
|    | Inventory of Supplies                                      |                              |                               |  |  |
|    | Working Cenitel -  | 2 months Operating           | \$4,421,594<br>Costs          |  |  |
|    | (i.e. 1/6 x \$2,0  |                              |                               |  |  |
|    | Total  |                              | \$4,766,586                   |  |  |

# SHAFT METHOD

# SUMMARY - ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

| 1. | Mine  |   |               |                                |
|----|---|---|---------------|--------------------------------|
|    | a. Equipment - includ:<br>installation<br>Government Sales Ta<br>Freight  | \$ 669,515                              | \$ 718,057    |                                |
|    | <ul> <li>b. Preproduction Devel</li> <li>&amp; Stoping</li> <li>- Direct Cost</li> <li>- Indirect Cost</li> </ul> | lopment<br>\$ 996,092<br><u>437,881</u> | \$1,433,973   |                                |
|    | Total Mine  |   |               | \$2,152,030                    |
| 2. | Crushing Plant<br>a. Equipment<br>b. Building   | \$ 241,513<br>115,340                   |               | 356,853                        |
| 3. | Concentrator<br>a. Equipment<br>b. Building   | \$ 303,494<br>144,550                   |               | 448,044                        |
| 4. | Plant Services & Admini<br>-Buildings & Equipmer  |   |               | 339,449                        |
| 5. | Water Supply, Fire Prot<br>& Tailings Disposal  | tection,                                |               | 140,000                        |
| 6. | Power - Including Elect<br>Distribution   | trical                                  |               | 344,400                        |
| 7. | Camp Buildings & Housin   | ng                                      |               | 280,900                        |
| 8. | Preproduction Plant Ser<br>& Administration Cost  |   |               | 183,373                        |
| 9. | Vancouver Head Office<br>- 9 months at \$4,064  |   |               | 36,576                         |
|    | Conting   | encies at 10%                           |               | \$4,281,625<br>428,163         |
|    | Enginee   | ering                                   |               | \$4,709,788<br>2 <u>38,711</u> |
|    | Invento   | ory of Supplies                         |               | \$4,948,499<br>90,000          |
|    | Working   | ; Capital - 2 months Ope                | rating Costs  | \$5,038,499                    |
|    |   | 1/6 x \$2,182,363)                      | TANTIE OUD DD | 363,727                        |
|    | Total   |   |               | \$5,402,226                    |

-

-

## - 4 -

ESTIMATED NET SMELTER RETURNS

PER SHORT TON OF CONCENTRATES

FOB MINESITE

|   |           | Price of Cop | per - ¢U.S | . per lb  |                   |
|---|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|
|   | 50.00     | 55.00        | 60.00      | 65.00     | 70.00             |
| Content & Price Paid For  |           |              |            |           |                   |
| a. Lbs of copper contained/ton of concentrate                   | 640       | 640          | 540        | 640       | 640               |
| b. Lbs of copper paid for/ton of concentrate                    | 620       | 620          | 620        | 620       | 620               |
| c. Price of copper less deduction of 1.20¢/lb                   | 48.80     | 53.80        | 58.80      | 63.80     | 68.80             |
| Value of Metals Contained                                       |           |              |            |           |                   |
| d. Value of copper - (item "b") x (item "c") - \$U.S.           | \$ 302.56 | \$ 333.56    | \$ 364.56  | \$ 395.56 | \$ 426.56         |
| e. Value of silver - 5.40 ozs x \$1.90/1b x 90%                 | 9.23      | 9.23         | 9.23       | 9.23      | 9.23              |
| f. Value of gold - less than 1.0 $gr/dry$ m. ton                |           |              |            |           |                   |
| g. Total - item "d" + item "e"                                  | 311.79    | 342.79       | 373.79     | 404.79    | 435.79            |
| Deductions  |           |              |            |           |                   |
| h. Treatment Charge = $27.00/dry$ metric ton                    |           |              |            |           |                   |
| i.e. = $\frac{27.00 \times 2000}{2204.6}$ = 24.49/dry short ton | 24.49     | 24.49        | 24.49      | 24.49     | 24.49             |
| Net Value   |           |              |            |           |                   |
| (FOB Ship Vancouver, B.C.)                                      |           |              |            |           |                   |
| i. Item "g" - item "h" - \$U.S./short ton concentrate           | 287.30    | 318.30       | 349.30     | 380.30    | 411.30            |
| j. Plus Canadian/U.S. exchange @ 7.75%                          | 22.27     | 24.67        | 27.07      | 29.47     | 31.88             |
| k. Net value - \$Canadian/short ton concentrate                 | \$ 309.57 | \$ 342.97    | \$ 376.37  | \$ 409.77 | <b>\$ 443.1</b> 8 |

.

|                  | -   | 5 -  |             |            |          |          |
|------------------|---|--|-------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                  |   | Pri  | ce of Coppe | er - ¢U.S. | per lb   |          |
|                  |   | 50.00  | 55.00       | 60.00      | 65.00    | 70.00    |
| <u>Loa</u><br>1. | ding & Freight<br>(Mine to Vancouver, B.C. to Ship)<br>Loading at mine - included in mill operating costs | Per Wet Ton<br>of Concentrate                    |             |            |          |          |
|                  | Trucking (or rail) - mine to Vancouver, B.C.  | \$ 6.45  |             |            |          |          |
| n.<br>Sub        | Sampling, warehousing & shiploading<br>(Vancouver Wharves - $$3.50$ ) + (stevedoring = $17¢$ )<br>Total   | <u>3.67</u><br>\$ 10.12                          |             |            |          |          |
| ο.               | Loading & freight per dry ton of concentrate*   | Per Dry Ton<br><u>of Concentrate</u><br>\$ 10.88 | \$ 10.88    | \$ 10.88   | \$ 10.88 | \$ 10.88 |
| Net              | Smelter Returns   |  |             |            |          |          |
|                  | (FOB Minesite)  |  |             |            |          |          |
| p.               | Per short dry ton of concentrate<br>(item "k") - (item "o") = \$Canadian                                  | 298.69   | 332.09      | 365.49     | 398.89   | 432.30   |
| q.               | Per lb of copper contained -<br>$\frac{\text{item "}p"}{640} = \phi \text{ Canadian}$                     | 46.67  | 51.89       | 57.11      | 62.33    | 67.55    |

1 1 1 1

I

٦

1

1

## Assumptions

Grade of copper concentrate = 32% Cu. + 0.035 ozs Au/ton + 5.40 ozs Ag/ton.

1 1

1

\* Moisture content = 7% of wet weight.

1

1

1

1

1

Ţ

Price of silver = \$1.90 U.S. per ounce.

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING COST - 500 TPD OR 175,000 TPY

|   | First                         | 4 Years                  | Next            | 4 Years                  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|   | _Amt/yr                       | Per Ton<br><u>Milled</u> | Amt/yr_         | Per Ton<br><u>Milled</u> |  |  |
| Mining  | \$1,325,248                   | \$ 7.573                 | \$1,443,125     | \$ 8.195                 |  |  |
| Milling   | <b>301,1</b> 75               | 1.721                    | 301,175         | 1.721                    |  |  |
| Power   | 93,996                        | •537                     | 93,996          | •537                     |  |  |
| Mine Administration, Plant<br>Services and Townsite | 300,768                       | 1.719                    | <b>300,</b> 768 | 1.719                    |  |  |
| Vancouver Head Office                               | 48,768                        | <u>279</u>               | 48,768          | <u>.279</u>              |  |  |
| Totals  | \$2 <b>,0</b> 69 <b>,</b> 955 | \$11.829                 | \$2,187,832     | \$ 12.451                |  |  |
|   |                               |                          |                 |                          |  |  |

.

...

- 6 -

# SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING COST - 500 TPD OR 175,000 TPY

|   | First            | 4 Years                  | Next 4              | Years             |
|---|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>Amt/yr</u>    | Per Ton<br><u>Milled</u> | <u>Amt/yr</u>       | Per Ton<br>Milled |
| Mining  | \$1,406,895      | \$ 8.040                 | \$1,515,850         | \$ 8.662          |
| Milling   | 301 <b>,</b> 175 | 1.721                    | 301,175             | 1.721             |
| Power   | 108,600          | 0.621                    | 108,600             | 0.621             |
| Mine Administration, Plant<br>Services and Townsite | 316,925          | 1.811                    | 316,925             | 1.811             |
| Vancouver Head Office                               | 48,768           | 0.279                    | 48,768              | 0.279             |
| Totals  | \$2,182,363      | \$12.472                 | <b>\$2,291,31</b> 8 | \$13.094          |

-

- 7 -

**Г** 

•

# - 8 -

## ESTIMATED TONS OF CONCENTRATES PRODUCED AT 500 T.P.D.

| Year                   | <u>Mill Feed</u><br>Tons | Assay<br>% Cu | Tons<br>of Copper | 000's lbs<br>of Copper | Concentrates<br>000's lbs<br>Cu. Recovered<br>At 94% | Dry Tons<br>At 32% Cu. | Dry Tons<br>Sold at<br>99%<br>(1% loss in transit) |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 1                      | 175,000                  | 2.77          | 4847.5            | 9695                   | 9113.3   | 14,240                 | 14,098   |
| 2                      | 175,000                  | 2.67          | 4672.5            | 9345                   | 8784.3   | 13,726                 | 13,589   |
| 3                      | 175,000                  | 2.30          | 4025.0            | 8050                   | 7567   | 11,823                 | 11,705   |
| 4                      | 175,000                  | 2.18          | 3815.0            | 7630                   | 7172.2   | 11,207                 | 11,095   |
| 5                      | 175,000                  | 2.18          | 3815.0            | 7630                   | 7172.2   | 11,207                 | 11,095   |
| 6                      | 175,000                  | 2.18          | 3815.0            | 7630                   | 7172.2   | 11,207                 | 11,095   |
| 7                      | 175,000                  | 2.18          | 3815.0            | 7630                   | 7172.2   | 11,207                 | 11,095   |
| 8                      | 175,000                  | 2.18          | 3815.0            | 7630                   | 7172.2   | 11,207                 | 11,095   |
|                        |                          |               |                   |                        |  |                        |  |
| Totals<br>and<br>Avera | s<br>ges 1,400,000       | 2.33          | 32620.0           | 65240                  | 61325.6  | 95 <b>,</b> 824        | 94,867   |

1

## TRACKLESS METHOD

•

## ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - 50¢ US

| Year:   | <u> </u> | 2      | 3               | 4      | 5      | 6      | _7_    | _8_    | Total &<br>Average |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175      | 175    | 175             | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14,098   | 13,589 | 11 <b>,</b> 705 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 94,867             |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$298.69/ton of concentrates | 4,211    | 4,059  | 3,496           | 3,314  | 3,314  | 3,314  | 3,314  | 3,314  | 28,336             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 24.063   | 23.194 | 19.977          | 18•937 | 18.937 | 18.937 | 18.937 | 18.937 | 20.240             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 11,829   | 11.829 | 11.829          | 11.829 | 12.451 | 12.451 | 12.451 | 12.451 | 12.140             |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                                | 12.234   | 11,365 | 8,148           | 7.108  | 6.486  | 6.486  | 6.486  | 6.486  | 8,100              |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can.                                       | 2,141    | 1,989  | 1,426           | 1,244  | 1,135  | 1,135  | 1,135  | 1,135  | 11,340             |

.

# - 10 -

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $55\phi$ US

| Years   | 1      | 2      | _3_    | _4             | _5             | 6      | 7      | 8             | Total &<br>Average |
|---|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175            | 175            | 175    | 175    | 175           | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14,098 | 13,589 | 11,705 | 11,095         | 11,095         | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095        | 94,867             |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$332.09/ton of concentrates | 4,682  | 4,513  | 3,887  | 3 <b>,</b> 685 | 3 <b>,</b> 685 | 3,685  | 3,685  | <b>3,</b> 685 | 31,504             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 26.754 | 25.789 | 22,211 | 21.057         | 21.057         | 21.057 | 21.057 | 21.057        | 22.503             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 11.829 | 11.829 | 11.829 | 11.829         | 12.451         | 12.451 | 12.451 | 12.451        | 12.140             |
| Operating Profit per ton of<br>ore milled                             | 14.925 | 13.960 | 10.382 | <b>10.22</b> 8 | 8.606          | 8.606  | 8.606  | 8.606         | 10.363             |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can.                                       | 2,612  | 2,443  | 1,617  | 1,790          | 1,506          | 1,506  | 1,506  | 1,506         | 14,508             |

Т

# - 11 -

## TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $6c\phi$ US

| Years   | 1               | 2      | 3               | <u> </u> | _5     | 6           | _7_             | 8      | Total &<br>Average |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175             | 175    | 175             | 175      | 175    | <b>17</b> 5 | 175             | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14 <b>,0</b> 98 | 13,589 | 11 <b>,</b> 705 | 11,095   | 11,095 | 11,095      | 11 <b>,0</b> 95 | 11,095 | 94,867             |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$365.49/ton of concentrates | 5,153           | 4,967  | 4 <b>,2</b> 78  | 4,055    | 4,055  | 4,055       | 4,055           | 4,055  | 34,673             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 29.446          | 28.383 | 24.446          | 23.171   | 23.171 | 23.171      | 23.171          | 23,171 | 24.766             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 11.829          | 11,829 | 11.829          | 11,829   | 12.451 | 12,451      | 12.451          | 12.451 | 12,140             |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                                | 17.617          | 16.554 | 12.617          | 11.342   | 10.720 | 10.720      | 10.720          | 10.720 | 12.626             |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can.                                       | 3,083           | 2,897  | 2 <b>,20</b> 8  | 1,985    | 1,876  | 1,876       | 1,872           | 1,872  | 17,676             |

1

# - 12 -

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $65\phi$ US

| Years   | 1              | 2      | 3      | <u> </u>        | _5_    | 6      | _7             | 8      | Total &<br>Average |
|---|----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175            | 175    | 175    | 175             | 175    | 175    | 175            | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold  | <b>14,09</b> 8 | 13,589 | 11,705 | 11 <b>,0</b> 95 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095         | 11,095 | 94,867             |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$398.89/ton of concentrates | 5,624          | 5,421  | 4,669  | 4,426           | 4,426  | 4,426  | 4,426          | 4,426  | 37,841             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 32.137         | 30.977 | 26.680 | 25.291          | 25.291 | 25.291 | 25.291         | 25.291 | 27.029             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 11.829         | 11.829 | 11.829 | 11.829          | 12.451 | 12.451 | 12.451         | 12.451 | 12,140             |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                                | 20.308         | 19.148 | 14.851 | 13.462          | 12.840 | 12.840 | 12.840         | 12.840 | 14.889             |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can  | 3,554          | 3,351  | 2,599  | 2 <b>,</b> 356  | 2,247  | 2,247  | 2 <b>,</b> 247 | 2,247  | <b>20,</b> 845     |

## TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $70\phi$ US

| Years   | 1             | 2              | 3                     | <u>   4     </u> | 5             | 6             | _7            | 8             | Total &<br>Average       |
|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's<br>Tons concentrates sold                         | 175<br>14,098 | 175<br>13,589  | 175<br>11 <b>,705</b> | 175<br>11,095    | 175<br>11,095 | 175<br>11,095 | 175<br>11,095 | 175<br>11,095 | 1,400<br>9 <b>4</b> ,867 |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$432.30/ton of concentrates | 6,095         | 5 <b>,</b> 875 | 5,060                 | 4,796            | 4,796         | 4,796         | 4,796         | 4,7%          | 41,011                   |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 34.829        | 33.571         | 28.914                | 27.406           | 27.406        | 27.406        | 27.406        | 27.406        | 29.294                   |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 11.829        | 11.829         | 11.829                | 11.829           | 12.451        | 12.451        | 12.451        | 12.451        | 12.140                   |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                                | 23.000        | 21.742         | 17.085                | 15.577           | 14.955        | 14.955        | 14.955        | 14.955        | 17.154                   |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can.                                       | 4,025         | <b>3,</b> 805  | 2,990                 | 2,726            | 2,617         | 2,617         | 2,617         | 2,617         | 24,016                   |

1

- 13 -

# - 14 -

7 --- 7

1

## SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $50\phi$ US

| Year:   | _1_             | 2      | _3_             | <u>4</u>       | _5     | 6      | _7                 | 8      | Total &<br><u>Average</u> |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175             | 175    | 175             | 175            | 175    | 175    | 175                | 175    | 1,400                     |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14 <b>,</b> 098 | 13,589 | 11 <b>,</b> 705 | 11,095         | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11 <b>,0</b> 95    | 11,095 | 94,867                    |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$298.69/ton of concentrates | 4,211           | 4,059  | 3 <b>,</b> 496  | 3 <b>,</b> 314 | 3,314  | 3,314  | 3,314              | 3,314  | 28,336                    |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 24.063          | 23.194 | 19.977          | 18.937         | 18.937 | 18.937 | 18.937             | 18,937 | 20.240                    |
| Operating cost per ton of ore milled                                  | 12.472          | 12.472 | 12.472          | 12.472         | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094             | 13.094 | 12.783                    |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                                | 11.591          | 10,722 | 7.505           | 6.465          | 5.843  | 5.843  | 5. <sup>84</sup> 3 | 5,843  | 7.457                     |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can.                                       | 2,028           | 1,876  | 1,131           | 1,131          | 1,023  | 1,023  | 1,023              | 1,023  | 10,440                    |

# SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $55\phi$ US

| Years   | 1      | _2     | 3      | <u> </u> | _5     | 6      | 7              | 8      | Total &<br>Average |
|---|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175      | 175    | 175    | 175            | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14,098 | 13,589 | 11,705 | 11,095   | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095         | 11,095 | 94,867             |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can.<br>at \$332.09/ton of concentrates | 4,682  | 4,513  | 3,887  | 3,685    | 3,685  | 3,685  | 3 <b>,</b> 685 | 3,685  | 31,504             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                             | 26.754 | 25.789 | 22.211 | 21.057   | 21.057 | 21.057 | 21.057         | 21.057 | 22.503             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                               | 12.472 | 12.472 | 12.472 | 12.472   | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094         | 13.094 | 12.783             |
| Operating profit per ton of ore milled                                | 14.282 | 13.317 | 9.739  | 8.585    | 7.963  | 7.963  | 7.963          | 7.963  | 9.720              |
| Operating profit - 000's \$Can  | 2,499  | 2,330  | 1,704  | 1,502    | 1,394  | 1,394  | 1,394          | 1,394  | 13,608             |

I.

# - 16 -

The second second

# SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS PRICE OF COPPER - $60\phi$ US

| Years  | 1      | _2                  | _3_    | 4      | _5_    | 6      | _7_    | 8      | Total &<br>Average |
|--|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's  | 175    | 175                 | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold   | 14,098 | 13,5 <sup>8</sup> 9 | 11,705 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 94,867             |
| Net Smelter Returns - 000's \$Can<br>at \$365.49/ton of concentrates | 5,153  | 4,967               | 4,278  | 4,055  | 4,055  | 4,055  | 4,055  | 4,055  | 34,673             |
| Net Smelter Returns per ton of<br>ore milled                         | 29.446 | 28.383              | 24.446 | 23.171 | 23.171 | 23.171 | 23.171 | 23.171 | 24.766             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore<br>milled                              | 12.472 | 12.472              | 12.472 | 12.472 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 12.783             |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                               | 16.974 | 15.911              | 11.974 | 10.699 | 10.077 | 10.077 | 10.077 | 10.077 | 11.983             |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can                                       | 2,970  | 2,784               | 2,095  | 1,872  | 1,763  | 1,763  | 1,763  | 1,763  | 16,776             |

I.

# - 17 -

1

-----

1

## SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS

PRICE OF COPPER - 65¢ U.S.

| Years  | 1              | 2      | 3      | <u> </u> | _5     | _6     | _7_    | 8      | Total &<br>Average |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| Tons milled - 000's  | 175            | 175    | 175    | 175      | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 1,400              |
| Tons concentrates sold   | 14,098         | 13,589 | 11,705 | 11,095   | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 94 <b>,</b> 867    |
| Net smelter returns - 000's \$Can<br>at \$398.89/ton of concentrates | 5 <b>,</b> 624 | 5,421  | 4,669  | 4,426    | 4,426  | 4,426  | 4,426  | 4,426  | 37,841             |
| Net smelter returns per ton of ore milled                            | 32.137         | 30.977 | 26.680 | 25.291   | 25.291 | 25.291 | 25.291 | 25.291 | 27.029             |
| Operating cost per ton of ore milled                                 | 12.472         | 12.472 | 12.472 | 12.472   | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 12.783             |
| Operating Profit per ton of ore milled                               | 19.665         | 18.505 | 14.208 | 12.819   | 12.197 | 12.197 | 12.197 | 12.197 | 14.246             |
| Operating Profit - 000's \$Can                                       | 3,441          | 3,238  | 2,486  | 2,243    | 2,134  | 2,134  | 2,134  | 2,134  | <b>19,</b> 944     |

## SHAFT METHOD

| ESTIMATED OPERATING PROFIT - CANADIAN FUNDS<br>PRICE OF COPPER - 70¢ US |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                    |  |
|---|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--|
| į   |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                    |  |
| Years   | <u> </u> | 2      | _3_    | <u>4</u> | _5_    | 6      | _7_    | 8      | Total &<br>Average |  |
| Tons milled - 000's   | 175      | 175    | 175    | 175      | 175    | 175    | 175    | 175    | 1,400              |  |
| Tons concentrates sold  | 14,098   | 13,589 | 11,705 | 11,095   | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 11,095 | 94,867             |  |
| Net smelter returns - ooo's \$Can.<br>at \$432.30/ton of concentrates   | 6,095    | 5,875  | 5,060  | 4,796    | 4,796  | 4,796  | 4,796  | 4,796  | 41,011             |  |
| N.S.R. per ton of ore milled  | 34.829   | 33.571 | 28.914 | 27.406   | 27.406 | 27.406 | 27.406 | 27.406 | 29.294             |  |
| Operating cost per ton of ore milled                                    | 12.472   | 12.472 | 12.472 | 12.472   | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 13.094 | 12 .783            |  |
| Operating profit per ton of ore milled                                  | 22.357   | 21.099 | 16.442 | 14.934   | 14.312 | 14.312 | 14.312 | 14.312 | 16.511             |  |
| Operating profit - 000's \$Can.   | 3,912    | 3,692  | 2,877  | 2,613    | 2,505  | 2,505  | 2,505  | 2,505  | 23,115             |  |

1

## - 19 -

-----

1

## TRACKLESS METHOD

•

| ESTIMATED CASH FLOW<br>PRICE OF COPPER - 50¢ US   |                   |                    |                   |                   |                            |                 |                   |                  |                    |                  |                   |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ALL FIGURES ARE 000'S \$ CANADIAN   |                   |                    |                   |                   |                            |                 |                   |                  |                    | •<br>•           |                   |
|   | 1/2               | 1                  | <u>1-1/2</u>      | 2                 | <u>2-1/2</u>               | _3_             | <u>4</u>          | _5_              | 6                  | _7_              | _8                |
| Operating Profit<br>Investment Income   | 1,070             | 1,071              | 994<br>-          | 995<br>-          | 713                        | 713             | 1,244<br>14       | 1,135<br>39      | 1,135<br>39        | 1,135<br>39      | 1,135<br>39       |
| Total Income<br>Replacement of Assets (Non-Capital)<br>Interest   | 1,070<br>-<br>396 | 1,071<br>50<br>205 | 994<br>-<br>164   | 995<br>50<br>122  | 713<br>-<br>81             | 713<br>50<br>53 | 1,258<br>50<br>14 | 1,174<br>50<br>- | 1,174<br>50<br>-   | 1,174<br>50<br>- | 1,174<br>50<br>-  |
| Total Other Deductions<br>Operating Profit Prior to Dep'n. & Taxes  | 396<br>674        | 255<br>816         | 164<br>834        | 172<br>823        | 81<br>632                  | 103<br>610      | 64<br>1,194       | 50<br>1,124      | 50<br>1,124<br>428 | 50<br>1,124      | 50<br>1,124       |
| Depreciation<br>Write-off Pre-Production Expenses<br>Total Other Write-offs                                   | -<br>674<br>674   | -<br>816<br>816    | -<br>834<br>834   | -<br>823<br>823   | -<br>108<br>108            |                 | 873<br>-<br>873   | 612<br>-<br>612  | 428<br>-<br>428    | 300<br>-<br>300  | 210<br>-<br>210   |
| Taxable Income for B.C. Min. Tax<br>Processing Allowance + \$10,000 Allowance                                 | -                 | -                  | -                 | -                 | 605<br>101                 | 610<br>92       | 307<br>59         | 473<br>81        | 657<br>109         | 785<br>128       | 875<br>141        |
| Taxable Income Sub. to B.C. Min. Tax<br>B.C. Mining Tax Payable at 15%<br>Taxable Income for Federal Tax Base |                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | 504<br>76<br>-             | 518<br>78<br>-  | 248<br>37<br>284  | 392<br>60<br>452 | 548<br>82<br>614   | 657<br>98<br>726 | 734<br>110<br>804 |
| Depletion<br>Federal Income Tax at 50%  | -                 | -                  |                   | -                 |                            | -               | 95<br>95          | 151<br>151       | 205<br>205         | 242<br>242       | 268<br>268        |
| Cash Repayment<br>- Debt  | 4,766             |                    | 3,276             | 2,442             |                            | 1,063           | 531               | 913              | 837                | 784              | 746               |
| - Cash Available for Repayment<br>- Balance<br>- Cash Available for Shareholders                              | 674<br>4,092<br>- | 816<br>3,276<br>-  | 834<br>2,442<br>- | 823<br>1,619<br>- | 556<br>1 <b>,0</b> 63<br>- | 532<br>531<br>- | 1,062<br>-<br>531 | -<br>913         | -<br>837           | -<br>784         | -<br>746          |

## - 20 -

# TRACKLESS METHOD

| EST   | CIM/ | /TED | CAS | SΗ | FLOV | 1  |
|-------|------|------|-----|----|------|----|
| PRICE | OF   | COPI | PER | -  | 60¢  | US |

## ALL FIGURES ARE OOO'S \$ CANADIAN

|   | <u>1/2</u> | <u> </u> | <u>1-1/2</u> | 2              | _3_   | _4    | 5     | 6     | _7_   | 8     |
|---|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Operating Profit                          | 1,541      | 1,542    | 1,448        | 1,449          | 2,208 | 1,985 | 1,876 | 1,876 | 1,872 | 1,872 |
| Investment Income                         | -          | -        | _            | -              | 77    | 69    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 66    |
| Total Income                              | 1,541      | 1,542    | 1,448        | 1,449          | 2,285 | 2,054 | 1,942 | 1,942 | 1,938 | 1,938 |
| Replacement of Assets (Non-Capital)       | -          | 50       | -            | 50             | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| Interest                                  | 396        | 181      | 116          | 52             | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Total Other Deductions                    | 396        | 231      | 116          | 104            | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| Operating Profit Prior to Dep'n. & Taxes  | 1,145      | 1,311    | 1,332        | 1,345          | 2,235 | 2,004 | 1,892 | 1,892 | 1,888 | 1,888 |
| Depreciation                              | -          | -        | -            | -              | -     | 873   | 612   | 428   | 300   | 210   |
| Write-off Pre-Production Expenses         | 1,145      | 1,311    | 799          | -              | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Total Other Write-offs                    | 1,145      | 1,311    | 799          | -              | -     | 873   | 612   | 428   | 300   | 210   |
| Taxable Income for B.C. Min. Tax          | -          | -        | 533          | 1 <b>,</b> 345 | 2,158 | 1,062 | 1,214 | 1,398 | 1,522 | 1,612 |
| Processing Allowance + \$10,000 Allowance | -          | -        | 200          | 212            | 345   | 170   | 192   | 220   | 238   | 251   |
| Taxable Income Sub. to B.C. Min. Tax      | -          | -        | 333          | 1,133          | 1,813 | 892   | 1,022 | 1,178 | 1,284 | 1,361 |
| B.C. Mining Tax Payable at 15%            | -          | -        | 50           | 170            | 272   | 134   | 153   | 177   | 193   | 204   |
| Taxable Income for Federal Tax Base       | -          | -        | -            | -              | -     | 997   | 1,127 | 1,287 | 1,395 | 1,474 |
| Depletion                                 | -          | -        | -            | -              | -     | 332   | 372   | 428   | 465   | 490   |
| Federal Income Tax at 50%                 | -          | -        | -            | -              | -     | 332   | 372   | 428   | 465   | 490   |
| Cash Repayment                            |            |          |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| - Debt                                    | 4,766      | 3,621    | 2,310        | 1,028          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| - Cash Available for Repayment            | 1,145      | 1, 311   | 1,282        | 1,175          | 1,963 | 1,538 | 1,367 | 1,287 | 1,230 | 1,194 |
| - Balance                                 | 3,621      | 2,310    | 1,028        | -              | -     | -     | -     |       | -     |       |
| - Cash Available for Shareholders         | -          | -        | -            | 147            | 1,963 | 1,538 | 1,367 | 1,287 | 1,230 | 1,194 |

Ţ

# FUNDS REQUIRED - BY MONTHS

| Months | Trackless Method | Shaft Method |
|--------|------------------|--------------|
| 1      | \$ 448,226       | \$ 659,994   |
| 2      | 448,226          | 427,523      |
| 3      | 493,312          | 523,387      |
| 4      | 424,233          | 465,774      |
| 5      | 424,728          | 509,721      |
| 6      | 459,902          | 631,177      |
| 7      | 614,204          | 627,385      |
| 8      | 625,533          | 690,842      |
| 9      | 828,222          | 866,423      |
| Totals | \$ 4,766,586     | \$ 5,402,226 |

\_

CHAPTER II PROPERTY, HISTORY, GEOLOGY & ORE RESERVES

. .

## PROPERTY AND LOCATION

The Alwin Mining Company Ltd. hold a group consisting of three Crown-granted claims and twenty-one recorded claims in the Highland Valley Area. This group is situated about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 miles west of the Bethlehem Copper Corporation Ltd. concentrator, and is connected to the Ashcroft-Bethlehem hard surface highway by 5 miles of good gravel road.

#### HISTORY

The property was located originally in the early 1900's. 11,000 tons of ore with an average grade of 3.25% copper, 0.30 ounces of silver and a trace of gold per ton were mined by the Ashcroft Copper Company Ltd. in the period 1916, 1917 and 1918.

It appears that the mine was shut down in 1918 because the price of copper declined, since reported estimates of material remaining amounted to 10,000 tons averaging 4.85% copper and 0.28 ounces of silver per ton.

The Alwin Mining Company Ltd. acquired title shortly after incorporation in 1964. Induced polarization, magnetic and geochemical surveys led to extensive surface diamond drilling with successful results.

During 1968 and 1969, further surface diamond drilling was completed. An adit at the 5130 elevation has been driven easterly on line for 2700' and a 700' northerly crosscut through at least seven mineralized zones completed from a point about 1700' from the portal.

Drifting and raising has partially explored four of the zones at and above this 5130 elevation and numerous underground diamond drill holes have probed the various zones at 100' intervals, from the surface, (approximate elevation 5,430) down to about the 4550 elevation.

#### BUILDINGS AND PLANT

Present buildings are temporary in nature, consisting of a number of trailers and plywood buildings suitable to accommodate an exploration crew of about thirty men.

Similarly, a plywood building houses a compressed air and generating plant consisting of three 600 cfm diesel operated portable compressors. Electricity is supplied by means of two diesel generators, one 25 kW and one 75 kW in size.

## GEOLOGY AND MINERALIZATION

The adit area is in the eastern part of the Alwin property, in Bethsaida granodiorite. This rock is fractured along steeply dipping, N60 E and N70 W, planes.

At least seven (and possibly more) mineralized zones of economic significance have been discovered, which occupy such fractures and vary from one foot to over thirty feet in width.

Chalcopyrite and lesser amounts of bornite are present with generally abundant sericite in the fracture fillings. Pyrite occurrence is quite minor.

A north-south dyke of feldspar porphyry, twenty feet wide, traverses the various mineralized zones. It dips  $45^{\circ}$  easterly and has the effect of segmenting the ore. Another lesser dyke of similar rock is known in the underground workings.

#### ORE RESERVES

#### (1) SUMMARY

As of March 1970, the ore reserves are estimated to be 1,051,949 tons in place, containing 2.51% copper and 0.375 ounces of silver per ton. Including an allowance of 86,961 tons assaying 0.10% copper (8.27% average) for mining dilution, these reserves are estimated at 1,138,910 tons assaying 2.33% copper. This represents 1539 tons per vertical foot of depth. All of the ore will have to be mined by underground methods.

Drifting and raising conducted along and upwards from the 5130 level has confirmed much of the results indicated by previous diamond drilling and has demonstrated that the mineralization possesses good continuity.

It is conservatively estimated therefore that an additional 250,000 tons of similar material will be found by further exploration.

## (2) GENERAL

The zones vary from about one foot to thirty-two feet and average about 10.5 feet in true width. They are spread along a total strike length of about 1,700 feet, and although some appear to have weakened or have been delimited by the exploration work completed to date, several are still open in strike and in depth. From the present underground openings it has been possible to probe the structure of long diamond drill holes to about 800 feet below the surface. No change in the favourable geological environment has been observed at this depth and some zones are still open.

The lower limit of this deep diamond drilling represents an approximate economic limit for further exploration by this means.

Along the strike of the favourable structure possibilities still exist relative to the discovery of additional zones of the extension of the present ones.

Four surface diamond drill holes situated about 400' easterly from the underground work cut interesting copper values worthy of further investigation.

Similarly, several diamond drill holes directed across the structure about 500' westerly from the main mineralized zones cut narrow widths of good grade mineralization with extensions as yet not fully determined.

Summarizing, additional ore as stated will undoubtedly be found therefore both easterly and westerly of the presently explored zones with depth extensions possible.

Extensive work was carried on in the 1969 in an effort to prove or disprove the presence of disseminated or "porphyry" type copper deposits on other parts of Alwin's claim group.

Tractor trenching at regular intervals followed by surface diamond drilling, designed to explore several areas showing copper geochemical anomalous values, failed, however, to disclose anything of any economic significance.

(3) CALCULATIONS

The principles used in the ore reserve calculation were as follows:

1. Length of intersections and assay values determined from a total of close to 200 diamond drill holes, both surface and underground, were combined with lengths and assay values obtained from chip and channel sampling of mineralization exposed by underground work. It should be noted that diamond drilling was directed so as to cut the zones at 100' intervals.

2. Areas of influence for any one intersection have been extended halfway to adjacent holes and up to a maximum of 100' (chiefly in depth) where no other drilling exists.

3. True widths of mineralization have been obtained by multiplying the drill hole intersection lengths by factors related to the angle of the drill hole and the angle of the mineralization.

4. If the true width amounted to less than 4.0', which is considered to be a minimum mining width, the grade of copper has been reduced proportionately.

5. If the grade of copper so calculated amounted to less than 0.90%, the intersection was disregarded except as noted below.

6. Material containing 0.70% copper has been included if adjacent to an acceptable block.

7. A factor of 11.2 cu. ft. per ton has been used, as per specific gravity determinations reported by the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

8. Mining dilution has been calculated by considering the relative dimensions of the ore zones in relation to the proposed method of mining, and the physical characteristics of the mineralization together with that of the wall rocks. It is considered that both the ore and the wall rocks are competent and will stand well if mined as proposed.

Dilution was therefore calculated as follows: -

- (a) Blocks 200' and less in length, with widths less than 9', limited tonnage and no pronounced bends along the strike - shrinkage stoping to be used and dilution factor of 12%.
- (b) Blocks over 9' in width, all blocks over 200' in length, blocks too close to other blocks to permit shrinkage stoping cut and fill stoping to be used and dilution factor of 7%.
- (c) Blocks up to 9' in width, but not in category (a) cut and fill stoping to be used and dilution factor of 10%.

- 4 -

Γ

| Block            | Section   | Tons            | Grade<br>% Copper | Width<br>Feet | % Dilution | Tons<br>Including<br>Dilution | Grade<br>% Copper |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| BIUCK            | 966 01011 | 10115           | % copper          | <u>reeu</u>   |            |                               | % copper          |
| 1                | 46        | 5,625           | 4.48              | 6.0           | 12         | 6,300                         | 4.01              |
| 2                | 46        | 3,107           | 1.61              | 4.0           | 12         | 3,480                         | 1.45              |
| 3                | 46        | 1,787           | 1.61              | 4.0           | 12         | 2,001                         | 1.45              |
| 3<br>4           | 46        | 7,303           | 5.10              | 5.8           | 12         | 8,179                         | 4.56              |
| 5                | 46        | 2,232           | 1.66              | 5.0           | 12         | 2,500                         | 1.49              |
| 5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 46        | 2,232           | 1.66              | 5.0           | 12         | 2,500                         | 1.49              |
| 7                | 47        | 7,152           | 2.58              | 7.7           | 12         | 8,010                         | 2.31              |
| 8                | 47        | 4,107           | 2.51              | 4.0           | 12         | 4,600                         | 2.25              |
| 9                | 47        | 3,285           | 0.73              | 4.0           | 12         | 3,679                         | 0.66              |
| 10               | 47        | 3,125           | 1.36              | 7.0           | 10         | 3,438                         | 1.24              |
| 11               | 47        | 3,125           | 1.36              | 7.0           | 10         | 3,438                         | 1.24              |
| 12               | 47        | 2,678           | 0.93              | 6.0           | 10         | 2,946                         | 0.85              |
| 13               | 47        | 2,678           | 0.93              | 6.0           | 10         | 2,946                         | 0.85              |
| 14               | 47        | 3,571           | 1.01              | 4.0           | 10         | 3,928                         | 0.93              |
| 15               | 48        | 4,500           | 3.00              | 7.0           | 12         | 5,040                         | 2.69              |
| 16               | 48        | 4,464           | 1.22              | 5.0           | 12         | 5,000                         | 1.10              |
| 17               | 48        | 2,625           | 1.09              | 4.9           | 12         | 2,940                         | 0.98              |
| 18               | 48        | 2,411           | 1.09              | 4.9           | 12         | 2,700                         | 0.98              |
| 19               | 48        | 20,464          | 1.65              | 19.1          | 12         | 22,920                        | 1.48              |
| 20               | 48        | 3,821           | 0.77              | 4.0           | 12         | 4,280                         | 0.70              |
| 21               | 48        | 1,786           | 2.55              | 4.0           | 12         | 2,000                         | 2.29              |
| 22               | 48        | 1,786           | 2.55              | 4.0           | 12         | 2,000                         | 2.29              |
| 23<br>24         | 48        | 8,571           | 1.76              | 6.0           | 12         | 9,600                         | 1.58              |
| 24               | 48<br>110 | 11,910          | 2.35              | 12.7          | 7          | 12,744                        | 2.20              |
| 25               | 49<br>110 | 9,036           | 1.84              | 9.2           | . 12       | 10,120                        | 1.65<br>6.42      |
| 26               | 49<br>110 | 1,008           | 7.18              | 4.5           | 12         | 1,129                         | 6.42<br>6.42      |
| 27               | 49<br>110 | 1,008           | 7.18              | 4.5<br>18.7   | 12         | 1,129                         | 2.67              |
| 28               | 49<br>110 | 20,035          | 2.85              | 28.0          | 7          | 21,437                        | 2.07<br>2.46      |
| 29               | 49<br>50  | 23,000<br>4,464 | 2.63              |               | 7<br>12    | 24,610<br>5,000               | 2.40<br>3.92      |
| 30<br>21         | 50<br>50  | 4,404<br>5,902  | 4.38<br>2.85      | 5.0<br>4.4    | 12         | 6,600                         | 2.55              |
| 31<br>32         | 50<br>50  | 5,893<br>12,286 | 2.24              | 17.2          | 7          | 13,146                        | 2.10              |
| 33               | 50        | 11,054          | 4.82              | 27.5          | 7          | 11,828                        | 4.51              |
| 33<br>34         | 50        | 5,357           | 1.82              | 20.0          | 12         | 6,000                         | 1.63              |
| 35               | 50        | 24,107          | 2.62              | 20.0          | 7          | 25,794                        | 2.45              |
| 36               | 50        | 23,571          | 4.09              | 16.0          | 7          | 25,221                        | 3.82              |
| 37               | 50        | 13,500          | 2.04              | 14.4          | <b>7</b>   | 14,445                        | 1.91              |
| 38               | 50        | 3,348           | 2.15              | 10.7          | 7          | 3,582                         | 2.01              |
| 39               | 50        | 5,312           | 2.15              | 7.0           | 7          | 5,684                         | 2.01              |
| 40               | 50        | 3,214           | 0.95              | <u>4</u> .0   | 12         | 3,600                         | 0.89              |
| 41               | 50        | 30,357          | 1.06              | 13.6          | 7          | 32,482                        | 0.99              |
| 41A              | 50        | 17,678          | 6.27              | 9.0           | 7          | 18,915                        | 5•87              |
| 42               | 50        | 7,036           | 1.08              | 7.5           | 12         | 7,880                         | 0.98              |
| 43               | 50        | 3,571           | 0.88              | 4.0           | 12         | 4,000                         | 0.80              |
| 43A              | 50        | 3,482           | 2.07              | 3.9           | 10         | 3,830                         | 1.89              |
| 44               | 51        | 9,107           | 2.89              | 10.2          | 7          | 9,744                         | 2.70              |
| 45               | 51        | 3,839           | 0.76              | 4.3           | 12         | 4,300                         | 0.69              |

| Block   | Section   | Tons  | Grade<br>% Copper            | Width<br>Feet            | % Dilution  | Tons<br>Including<br>Dilution    | Grade<br><u>% Copper</u>     |
|---|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Block<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>90<br>51<br>23<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>56<br>61<br>23<br>45<br>66<br>78<br>90<br>12<br>34<br>55<br>67<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>67<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>67<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>77<br>89<br>80<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>78<br>90<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>77<br>89<br>890<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>77<br>890<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>55<br>77<br>890<br>81<br>23<br>45<br>66<br>77<br>890<br>81<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>77 | Section<br>51<br>51,51,51,51,51,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52,52, | <u>Tons</u><br>5,455<br>4,875<br>24,339<br>5,007<br>8,258<br>2,455<br>2,007<br>15,267<br>2,257<br>2,257<br>2,257<br>2,257<br>2,257<br>2,267<br>2,257<br>2,267<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,275<br>2,2 |                              |                          | <pre>% Dilution     12     12     7</pre> | •                                |                              |
| 86<br>87<br>88<br>89  | 54<br>54<br>54<br>54  | 6,071<br>5,098<br>8,062<br>5,714  | 4.47<br>3.52<br>2.16<br>1.34 | 4.0<br>5.1<br>7.4<br>8.0 | 10<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12  | 6,678<br>5,710<br>9,030<br>6,400 | 4.07<br>3.15<br>1.94<br>1.20 |

- 6 -

-

\_

| Block   | Section                                 | Tons  | Grade<br><u>% Coppe</u> r  | Width<br>Feet   | % Dilution   | Tons<br>Including<br>Dilution  | Grade<br>% Copper  |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 90<br>91<br>92<br>93<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>97<br>98<br>99<br>100<br>101<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>107<br>108<br>109<br>110<br>111<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115<br>116<br>117<br>118<br>119<br>120 | 555555555555555555555555555555555555555 | 6,428<br>3,098<br>6,955<br>2,750<br>3,214<br>6,071<br>5,223<br>13,286<br>10,178<br>7,696<br>10,348<br>2,901<br>6,152<br>6,071<br>5,714<br>14,571<br>5,714<br>3,571<br>2,857<br>5,714<br>19,973<br>4,393<br>4,714<br>7,607<br>3,571<br>4,732<br>2,857<br>1,428 | 2.60<br>1.04<br>1.78<br>1.51<br>1.51<br>1.43<br>4.03<br>1.18<br>2.95<br>1.61<br>4.59<br>5.30<br>1.20<br>2.52<br>0.75<br>1.47<br>8.95<br>0.92<br>1.10<br>2.65<br>3.14<br>3.14<br>3.70<br>2.02<br>0.87<br>1.47<br>1.08<br>1.75<br>1.75 | $\begin{array}{c} 4 & 0 \\ 5 & 4 \\ 4 & 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 3 \\ 7 \\ 0 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 0 \\ 4 \\ 1 \\ 4 \\ 8 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 7 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 4 \\ 4$ | 12<br>12<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12 | 7,200<br>3,470<br>7,650<br>3,025<br>3,535<br>6,800<br>5,850<br>14,216<br>11,400<br>8,620<br>11,590<br>3,250<br>3,250<br>6,890<br>6,800<br>6,400<br>15,591<br>6,400<br>3,680<br>13,600<br>4,000<br>3,200<br>6,400<br>22,370<br>4,920<br>5,280<br>8,520<br>4,920<br>5,280<br>8,520<br>4,000<br>5,300<br>3,200<br>1,600 | $\begin{array}{c} 2.33\\ 0.94\\ 1.63\\ 1.38\\ 1.38\\ 1.29\\ 3.61\\ 1.10\\ 2.64\\ 1.45\\ 4.10\\ 4.74\\ 1.08\\ 2.26\\ 0.68\\ 1.32\\ 8.37\\ 0.83\\ 0.99\\ 2.38\\ 2.81\\ 2.81\\ 3.31\\ 2.16\\ 1.81\\ 0.85\\ 0.79\\ 1.32\\ 0.97\\ 1.57\\ 1.57\end{array}$ |
| Reason:<br>As   | ably<br>sured                           | 900,169   | 2.57   |   |  | 985,540  | 2.36   |
| Probabi   | le                                      | 151,780   | 2.17   |   |  | 153,370  | 2.15   |
| Total:  |   | 1,051,949   | 2.51   |   |  | 1,138,910  | 2.33   |

.

1

ί.

-

-

Į.

.

5

-

1

-

- --

|         | _ |
|---------|---|
| CHAPTER | Ι |

I L

> CHAPTER III MINE

## MINING

#### GENERAL

Two methods of developing the mine have been studied. The first involves the sinking of a three-compartment shaft at the approximate coordinates 96,530 ft north and 97,420 ft east. Two levels will be cut from the shaft, No. 3 at the 4,980 elevation and No. 4 at the 4,830 elevation, in addition to the present adit at 5,130 elevation. A new adit at the 5,280 elevation would be driven from the surface and connect with the shaft.

The section of the shaft from the surface down to the present adit will be constructed by boring a pilot hole about 10 inches in diameter, followed by reaming to 72 inches or 84 inches in diameter. This will subsequently be enlarged to the full shaft size after the installation of the shaft hoist and head frame, by normal progress downwards using the 10 inch diameter hole as a "cut" and removing the broken rock out from the present adit. The section of the shaft below the second level will then be sunk in the ordinary fashion and a minimum amount of work completed on the two lower levels at the 4,980 elevation and the 4,830 elevation prior to production.

The second method would be by means of a decline ramp system, driven downwards through and adjacent to the mineralized zones. A main decline (8 ft x 9 ft in cross section) would be started (at minus 15) from a portal at the 5,342 elevation and would connect with the present adit as shown on the drawings accompanying this report. Prior to production the decline would also be sunk below the present 5,130 adit, an additional distance of 1,200 ft to permit stope preparation during the first year of production. The decline would be positioned so as to provide access to the bottom of the various ore blocks by means of short connecting cross-cuts. The broken ore would be moved to short ore pass raises for transfer to the adit level by means of diesel-powered trackless load-haul-dump equipment; from thence it would be carried to the concentrator through the present adit using diesel trucks. The section of the adit used for truck haulage would be increased to 11 ft wide and 9 ft high.

In either case it is planned that the ore will be extracted by shrinkage stoping and cut and fill stoping. The ore mined during the pre-production period would be stockpiled on the surface at a point close to the concentrator in order that it can be later reclaimed to serve as feed to the mill during the first year of production.

#### COMPARISON OF SHAFT METHOD AND TRACKLESS METHOD

The tops and bottoms of the potential ore blocks at Alwin are at many different elevations. With the shaft method, some blocks would have sill elevations above and some below the horizontal levels. Additional preparation work is therefore required for these blocks as compared to those with sill elevations on the level. With the trackless method, however, openings can be driven off the main declines at any angle and distance required to adjust to the bottom of the ore blocks. Costs are therefore reduced relative to the shaft method and greatly increased flexibility is attained.

Less men are required for the trackless method with corresponding reductions in operating costs, accommodation required, etc.

## SELECTION OF STOPING METHODS

The wall rocks at Alwin are quite competent and much of the ore can be mined by shrinkage stoping. A number of the blocks, however, are parallel and are separated by only a few feet of intervening rock. A closely controlled mining sequence must therefore be established in order that one stope underlying another stope would not produce caving before proper mining can be completed.

It would appear that some of the ore blocks will join each other along the strike, but in places insufficient diamond drilling has been completed to determine whether this is so or not. It is proposed therefore to further explore the ore zones by means of closely spaced drilling from the new openings prior to establishing stope layouts.

It is proposed that approximately one-half of the ore will be mined by cut and fill methods, which will avoid, at least partly, the dilution that would be encountered by shrinkage stoping due to possible gaps in the ore shoots along the strike. In addition, cut and fill stoping will provide an immediate source of ore for the mill and does not require time to build up a sufficient broken reserve to supply daily requirements as in shrinkage stoping.

Thirty-nine and two part blocks situated above the 5,130 level have been selected for initial mining, and will provide sufficient ore for the first two years of production.

A total of 14 stopes made up of combinations of these blocks will be prepared during the pre-production period. Of these, 4 cut and fill stopes and 5 shrinkage stopes will supply the necessary initial ore for the concentrator. The extra stopes provide insurance to prevent interruptions in production caused by either the irregular nature of the ore blocks or by mechanical problems. After the first year of mining, sufficient ore will be broken and available in the shrinkage stopes to use as an additional reserve. The ore blocks have been chosen so as to constitute a total of about 16,000 tons/shrinkage stope, and a continuous program to develop and prepare new stopes will replace those exhausted as mining progresses. It is anticipated that 20 such new stopes will be required during the first three years.

#### STOPE PREPARATION

In this report, preparation work is considered to be composed of the drifts in the footwall parallel to the ore, cross-cuts to the ore zones, the sill drifts, slashing and taking down the first lift in the stope, and the necessary timbering for starting the cut and fill stopes.

- 2 -

## SHRINKAGE STOPING

Cross-cuts will be driven to the bottom of the shrinkage stopes from drifts which will be driven in the footwall of the ore zones in a parallel direction but about 25 ft away. These cross-cuts, as it can be seen from the accompanying drawings in this report, will be at an angle of about 30° to the general strike of the ore zones. A sill drift will be driven from the ends of the cross-cuts at the same elevation and the resulting broken ore removed.

It is not planned to drive manway raises for many of the stopes. There will therefore be no point of exit at the top of the stope. Instead it is planned to carry timbered manways up each end of a shrinkage stope to provide access where the stope is 200 ft or more in length. If the stope is only 100 ft long, one manway will be carried at one end.

Two men per shift on each of 2 shifts will carry out the necessary drilling and blasting, and a special timber crew will extend manways as and when necessary. Broken ore will be picked up in the cross-cuts by diesel-operated loaders and moved to ore passes situated close to the stoping areas. Under the trackless method proposed, a lo-ton truck (or two lo-ton trucks) will draw the ore through chutes at the bottom of the ore passes and haul it to the concentrator. In the shaft method, diesel locomotives and trains of ten-45 cu ft cars each will transport the ore to an ore pass system which will be connected at its lower end to a shaft loading pocket, situated below the 4,830 level. It is planned that hoisting will be carried out on a one shift basis, using 3 ton skips operating in balance.

## CUT AND FILL STOPING

The cut and fill stopes will be prepared by cross-cuts in the same manner as that suggested for shrinkage stoping. Each cut and fill stope, however, will have two mill holes and 3 manways for the short to medium length stopes and 3 mill holes and 4 manways for the longer stopes. Two of these manways will always be kept open.

One cu yd capacity diesel-operated loaders will be used in the stopes to move the ore to the mill holes. The mill holes will be carried upwards and parallel to the stope but about 20 ft away in the footwall side. This will permit easy turning for the loaders. The mill holes will be timbered on one side and the waste extracted will form part of the fill in the stope. The ore, after being dumped in the mill holes, will be extracted by diesel operated loaders at the bottom of the mill holes and transported to ore passes situated not more than 200 ft away, in the same manner as in the shrinkage stopes.

A stope crew will consist of two machine men and a leader on each of 2 shifts and will carry out the drilling, blasting and transporting of broken ore. Timber crews, who will alternate between the shrinkage stopes and the cut and fill stopes, will construct the manways, build cat-walks, install drains and be responsible for the placing of the fill. Ore will be broken in one section of the stope at the same time as fill is being placed in the other end, so that continuous production can be maintained.

## STOPE FILL PLANT

It is planned that the mill tailings will be cycloned at the concentrator to remove slimes, prior to pumping to the fill plant. This will be located on the surface at a point on the top of the hill over the approximate centre of the ore area. Three storage tanks will be provided, with conical bottoms. A cement storage tank and two mixing tanks will also be constructed. One of these mixing tanks will be used for mixing cement and water and the second one for mixing slurry. The resulting sand-cement mix will be passed downwards by gravity to the various stoping areas through holes drilled for this purpose.

From the processing of 175,000 tons of ore approximately 14,000 tons will be removed as concentrates, the remaining 161,000 tons will be available to replace the proposed 95,000 tons of cut and fill ore to be mined yearly. No test work has been done on the ore to ascertain what recovery of suitable sand can be expected but it is felt that enough fill will be thus easily provided.

#### MINE SERVICING

For the "trackless" method, it is proposed that second hand four wheel drive "Jeeps" will be provided to transport the working crews and the necessary supplies. Five vehicles have been included in the cost estimates of which 2 will be equipped with special bodies so that 14 men can be transported per vehicle.

For the "shaft" method, servicing would take place by means of the 5,130 adit level, the 5,280 adit level and the shaft itself.

## VENTILATION

It is planned, for the trackless method, to blow fresh air down the new decline (5,342 elevation) using two 30,000 cfm fans in series, and to blow additional fresh air down the existing raise which has been connected via the old workings to the surface, by means of a 15,000 cfm fan. Foul air will be exhausted through the 5,130 adit portal.

For the shaft method, it is planned to blow fresh air in through the 5,130 adit level, pass it upwards through ventilation raises connected with the stoping areas, and exhaust it as foul air along the levels and up the shaft.

## SOURCE OF ORE AND GRADE OF COPPER

The tables following itemise the proposed stope locations, the statistics concerning the preproduction stockpile, the tons developed, mined and drawn during the first three years of production and the estimated grade of ore milled during this period.

Similar calculations have been compiled for the fourth year and partially estimated for the fifth year, but these have not been included in this report; because it is felt insufficient information is now available to project such figures with any degree of accuracy.

# TABLE 1.

## PROPOSED STOPE LOCATIONS FOR FIRST 3 YEARS PRODUCTION

| Stope<br>No.      | Section     | Blocks                             | Width-Ft. | % Dilution | Designation<br>Shrinkage (S)<br>Cut & Fill (CF) |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|---|
| 1                 | 46,47       | 1,7                                | 6.0-7.7   | 12         | S   |
|                   | 46,47       | 4 <b>,</b> 8                       | 4.0-5.8   | 12         | S   |
| 3                 | 48          | 15                                 | 7.0       | 12         | S   |
| 4                 | 50          | 31                                 | 4.4       | 12         | S   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>56 | 49,50       | 25,30                              | 5.0-9.2   | 12         | S   |
| 6                 | 55,56       | 96,98,99,1/3(100)                  | 4.3-19.0  | 12         | S   |
| 7                 | 57,58       | 108,113                            | 4.0.23.3  | 12         | S   |
| 7<br>8            | 47,48       | 9.19                               | 4.0-19.1  | 12         | S   |
| 9                 | 49,50       | 28,35                              | 18.7-20   | 7          | CF  |
| 10                | 50,51,52    | 36,48,56,57                        | 4.5-23.7  | 7          | CF  |
| 11                | 52,53,54,55 | 65,66,77,79,86, <u>1</u> (92)      | 4.0-8.9   | 10         | CF  |
| 12                | 50,51,52    | 37,38,49,58                        | 7.6-20.6  | 7          | CF  |
| 13                | 50,51,52,53 | 43A,54,67,78,80                    | 3.9-8.9   | 10         | CF  |
| 14                | 50,51       | 32,33,44                           | 17.2-27.5 | 7          | CF  |
| 15                | 48,49       | 16,26,27                           | 4.5-5.0   | 12         | S   |
| 16                | 50          | 34                                 | 20.0      | 12         | S   |
| 17                | 52          | 64                                 | 4.4       | 12         | S   |
| 18                | 57          | 112                                | 4.0       | 12         | S   |
| 19                | 54          | 87,88                              | 5.1-7.4   | 12         | S   |
| 20                | 51          | <u> </u> (68),69                   | 8.7-8.9   | 10-12      | S   |
| 21                | 54          | 90                                 | 4.0       | 12         | S   |
| 22                | 51.         | ,52,53                             | 5.0       | 12         | S   |
| 23                | 52,53       | ½(61),62,63,84<br><u>½</u> (61),59 | 4.0-28.3  | 7-12       | CF  |
| 24                | 52          | ±(61),59                           | 20.0-30.0 | 7          | CF  |
| 25                | 50,51       | 39,50,1/3(51)                      | 7.0-7.7   | 7          | CF  |
| 26                | 50,51       | $2/3(51),\frac{1}{2}(68)$          | 7.7-8.9   | 7-10       | CF  |
| 27                | 54          | 89                                 | 8.0       | 12         | S   |

## TABLE 2.

# ESTIMATED PREPRODUCTION STOCKPILE

# FROM STOPE PREPARATION

| Tons After Mining Dilution |                  |                   |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Stope                      | -                | Mined &           | Remainder -      | Stope Grade  |  |  |  |  |
| No.                        | Reserves         | <b>Stockpiled</b> | Tons Developed   | % Copper     |  |  |  |  |
| ٦                          | 14,310           | 980               | 12 220           | 3.06         |  |  |  |  |
| 1                          | 12,780           | 900<br>700        | 13,330<br>12,080 | 3.00         |  |  |  |  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6      | 5,040            | 500               | 4,540            | 2.69         |  |  |  |  |
| Д                          | 6,600            | 320               | 6,280            | 2.56         |  |  |  |  |
| 5                          | 15,120           | 1,010             | 14,110           | 2.40         |  |  |  |  |
| 6                          | 29,730           | 930               | 28,800           | 2.69         |  |  |  |  |
| 7                          | 26,050           | 1,950             | 24,100           | 2.00         |  |  |  |  |
| 7<br>8                     | 26,600           | 1,640             | 24,960           | <u>1.37</u>  |  |  |  |  |
| -                          |                  |                   |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total                  |                  |                   |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| & Average                  | 136,230          | 8,030             | 128,200          | 2.25         |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                  | ·                 |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| 0                          |                  | 5 500             | ha 700           | 0 ==         |  |  |  |  |
| 9                          | 47,220           | 5,520             | 41,700           | 2.55         |  |  |  |  |
| 10                         | 62,570           | 6,300             | 56,270           | 2.44         |  |  |  |  |
| 11<br>12                   | 44,765           | 3,090             | 41,675           | 3.16         |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 46,105           | 5,580             | 40,525<br>26,650 | 3.29<br>1.45 |  |  |  |  |
| 13<br>14                   | 29,970<br>34,710 | 3,320<br>6,120    | 28,590           | -            |  |  |  |  |
| <b>T</b> #                 | <u></u>          | 0,120             | _20, 990         | 3.09         |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total                  |                  |                   |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| & Average                  | 265,340          | 29,930            | 235,410          | 2.72         |  |  |  |  |
| 0-                         | ~ ) -            |                   | <i></i> ,        | •            |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                  |                   |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Grand Total                |                  | ,                 |                  |              |  |  |  |  |
| & Average                  | 401,570          | 37,960            | 363,610          | 2.62         |  |  |  |  |

- 6 -

-

|                                   | ESTIMAT  | ED TONS DEVELOPI<br>FIRST YEAR PI  | ED, MINED &  | DRAWN   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                   | Stope<br>No.   | Tons Developed<br>at Beginning<br>of Year<br>In Place  | Tons<br>Mined  | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill  |  | eveloped<br>of Year<br>In Place  |
| Shrinkage<br>Stopes               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8   | 13,330<br>12,080<br>4,540<br>6,280<br>14,110<br>28,800<br>24,100<br>24,960                           | 13,330<br>12,080<br>4,540<br>14,110<br>23,520                                    | 4,660<br>4,230<br>1,590<br>-<br>4,940<br>8,230<br>-<br>-                | 8,670<br>7,850<br>2,950<br>9,170<br>15,290 | -<br>6,280<br>5,280<br>24,100<br>24,960  |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stopes              | Sub Total<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14                                 | 128,200<br>41,700<br>56,270<br>41,675<br>40,525<br>26,650<br>28,590                                  | 67,580<br>22,000<br>28,795<br>25,000<br>20,000                                   | 23,650<br>22,000<br>28,795<br>25,000<br>20,000                          | 43,930<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-       | 60,620<br>19,700<br>27,475<br>16,675<br>20,525<br>26,650<br>28,590                         |
| Shrinkage<br>Stope<br>Preparation | Sub Total<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>27<br>Sub Total | 235,410<br>7,270<br>5,990<br>3,520<br>6,410<br>14,740<br>10,760<br>7,200<br>5,760<br>6,410<br>68,060 | 95,795<br>700<br>1,400<br>310<br>290<br>450<br>625<br>290<br>360<br>580<br>5,005 | 95,795<br>700<br>1,400<br>310<br>290<br>450<br>625<br>290<br>360<br>580 |  | 139,615<br>6,570<br>4,590<br>3,210<br>6,120<br>14,290<br>10,135<br>6,910<br>5,400<br>5,830 |
| Cut & Fill<br>Preparation         | 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>Sub Total<br>Total -<br>Stope                        | 51,390<br>22,930<br>12,980<br><u>9,930</u><br><u>97,230</u>  | 4,290<br>3,570<br>2,230<br><u>2,500</u><br>12,590                                | 4,290<br>3,570<br>2,230<br><u>2,500</u><br>12,590                       | -<br>-<br>-<br>                            | 47,100<br>19,360<br>10,750<br><u>7,430</u><br><u>84,640</u>                                |
|                                   | Prepara-<br>tion<br>Grand Tota   | 165,290  | 17,595<br><u>180,970</u>   | 17,595<br><u>137,040</u>  | -<br>43,930                                | 147,695<br><u>347,930</u>  |

-

| TABLE | 4. | • |
|-------|----|---|
|-------|----|---|

|                      | ESTIMATE   |  | ELOPED, MIN   |   |   |  |   |
|----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
|                      | Stope No.<br>(or Sect.<br>Block No.)   | at Beg   | eveloped<br>inning<br>Year<br>In Place  | Tons<br>Mined   | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill  |  | Developed<br>of Year<br>In Place  |
| Shrinkage<br>Stopes  | 1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     15     16     17     18     19     20     21     22     27 | 8,670<br>7,850<br>2,950<br>-<br>9,170<br>15,290<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>6,280<br>24,100<br>24,960<br>6,570<br>4,590<br>3,210<br>6,120<br>14,290<br>10,135<br>6,910<br>5,400<br>5,830 | -<br>6,280<br>24,100<br>24,960<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 8,670<br>7,850<br>2,950<br>1,960<br>9,170<br>17,050<br>8,000<br>8,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 4,320<br>3,520<br>16,100<br>16,960<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>6,570<br>4,590<br>3,210<br>6,120<br>14,290<br>10,135<br>6,910<br>5,400<br>5,400<br>5,830 |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stopes | Sub Total<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26                                       | 43,930<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 123,675<br>19,700<br>27,475<br>16,675<br>20,525<br>26,650<br>28,590<br>47,100<br>19,360<br>10,750<br>7,430        | 60,620<br>19,700<br>27,475<br>16,675<br>20,525<br>7,665                               | 63,650<br>19,700<br>27,475<br>16,675<br>20,525<br>7,665   | 40,900   | 63,055<br>-<br>-<br>26,650<br>20,925<br>47,100<br>19,360<br>10,750<br>7,430                                       |
|                      | Sub Total  | -  | 224,255   | <b>9</b> 2,040  | 92,040  | -  | 132,215   |

е е., р

continued

| <u>&amp;</u>                            | Stope No.<br>(or Sect.<br>Block No.)  | at Begi          | eveloped<br>inning<br><u>Year</u><br>In Place   | Tons<br><u>Mined</u>  | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill  |                       | Developed<br>of Year<br>In Place  |
|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| Shrinkage<br>Stope<br>Prepara-<br>tion  | 58-114<br>57-109<br>56-105<br>56-103<br>55-95<br>53-85<br>48-23<br>50-42<br>50-43<br>52-72<br>52-63 |                  | 4,920<br>13,600<br>6,400<br>6,890<br>6,800<br>10,800<br>9,600<br>7,880<br>4,000<br>3,870<br>5,400 | 290<br>610<br>290<br>360<br>290<br>390<br>430<br>540<br>285<br>610<br>290 | 290<br>610<br>290<br>360<br>290<br>390<br>430<br>540<br>285<br>610<br>290 |                       | 4,630<br>12,990<br>6,110<br>6,530<br>6,510<br>10,410<br>9,170<br>7,340<br>3,715<br>3,260<br>5,110 |
|   | Sub Total   | -                | 80,160  | 4,385   | 4,385   | -                     | 75,775  |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stope<br>Prepara-<br>tion | 56-106<br>55-97<br>51-55<br>49-29<br>48-24<br>50-41   | -<br>-<br>-<br>- | 15,590<br>14,215<br>25,320<br>24,610<br>12,740<br>32,480  | 1,460<br>1,240<br>2,530<br>4,000<br>1,815<br><u>3,880</u>                 | 1,460<br>1,240<br>2,530<br>4,000<br>1,815<br>3,880                        | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 14,130<br>12,975<br>22,790<br>20,610<br>10,925<br>28,600  |
|   | Sub Total<br>Total -<br>Stope<br>Prepara-<br>tion   |                  | 124,955   | <u>14,925</u>   | <u>14,925</u>   |                       | <u>110,030</u>  |
|   | Grand Total   | 43,930           | <u>553,045</u>  | 171,970   | 175,000   | 40,900                | 381,075   |

| TABLE | 5 | • |
|-------|---|---|
|-------|---|---|

- 10 -

-

## ESTIMATED TONS DEVELOPED, MINED & DRAWN THIRD YEAR PRODUCTION

|                      | Stope No.  | at Beg  | leveloped<br>ginning<br>Year<br>In Place   | Tons<br><u>Mined</u>   | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill   |   | eveloped<br>of Year<br>In Place   |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
|                      | 4<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>27<br>27<br>pes prepared | 4,320<br>3,520<br>16,100<br>16,960<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>6,570<br>4,590<br>3,210<br>6,120<br>14,290<br>10,135<br>6,910<br>5,400<br>5,830 | 6,570<br>4,590<br>3,210<br>6,120<br>14,290<br>10,135<br>6,910<br>5,400 | 4,320<br>3,520<br>16,100<br>16,960<br>2,750<br>1,530<br>1,070<br>2,040<br>4,760<br>3,375<br>2,300<br>1,800 | -<br>3,820<br>3,060<br>2,140<br>4,080<br>9,530<br>6,760<br>4,610<br>3,600 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| dur                  | ing 2nd year   |   | <u>75,775</u>  |  | •••<br>  |   | <u>75,775</u>   |
|                      | Sub Total  | 40,900  | 138,830  | 57,225   | 60,525   | 37,600  | 81 <b>,</b> 605   |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stopes | 24<br>25<br>26   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 26,650<br>20,925<br>47,100<br>19,360<br>10,750<br>7,430                              | 26,650<br>20,925<br>28,000<br>19,360                                   | 26,650<br>20,925<br>28,000<br>19,360<br>-  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -<br>19,100<br>10,750<br>7,430  |
|                      | es prepared<br>ing 2nd year  |   | <u>110,030</u>   |  |  |   | 110,030   |
|                      | Sub Total  | -   | 242,245  | 94,935   | 94,935   | -   | 147,310   |
| (estimate            | e Preparation<br>ed but not  | -   | 195,400  | 19,540   | 19,540   | -   | 175,860   |
| detailed)            | )  | <u></u>   |  |  |  |   |   |
|                      | Grand Total  | 40,900  | <u>576,475</u>   | <u>171,700</u>   | 175,000  | <u>37,600</u>   | 404,775   |

# TABLE 6.

# ESTIMATED GRADE OF ORE MILLED

|  |   | First   | Year   | Second  | Year              | Third  | Year                     |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------|
|  | Stope No.   | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill  | Grade<br>% Copper  | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill  | Grade<br>% Copper | Tons<br>Drawn<br>to Mill   | Grade<br><u>% Copper</u> |
| Shrinkage<br>Stopes                    | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>27<br>21<br>22<br>27<br>Sub Total | 4,660<br>4,230<br>1,590<br>4,940<br>8,230<br>-<br>700<br>1,400<br>310<br>290<br>450<br>625<br>290<br>360<br>580 | 3.06<br>3.73<br>2.69<br>2.56<br>2.40<br>2.69<br>2.00<br>1.37<br>2.72<br>1.64<br>5.26<br>3.31<br>2.41<br>1.99<br>2.33<br>1.92<br>1.20 | 8,670<br>7,850<br>2,950<br>1,960<br>9,170<br>17,050<br>8,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                   | 4,320<br>3,520<br>16,100<br>16,960<br>2,750<br>1,530<br>1,070<br>2,040<br>4,760<br>3,375<br>2,300<br>1,800 |                          |
|  | & Average   | 28 <b>,</b> 655   | 2.77   | 63,650  | 2.57              | 60,525   | 2.06                     |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stopes                   | 13<br>14<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26  | 22,000<br>28,795<br>25,000<br>20,000<br>-<br>4,290<br>3,570<br>2,230<br>2,500                                   | 2.55<br>2.44<br>3.16<br>3.29<br>1.45<br>3.09<br>2.48<br>3.66<br>2.26<br>2.13   | 19,700<br>27,475<br>16,675<br>20,525<br>7,665<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |                   | 26,650<br>20,925<br>28,000<br>19,360   |                          |
| Ct and a                               | Sub Total<br>& Average  | 108,385   | 2.82   | 92,040  | 2.84              | 94 <b>,</b> 935  | 2.56                     |
| Stope<br>Prepara-<br>tion<br>Stockpile | Grand Total   | Included  | above<br>2.62  | 19,310  | 2.24              | 19,540   | 1.80                     |
|  | & Average   | 175,000   | 2.77   | 175,000   | 2.67              | 175,000  | 2.30                     |

----

-

# TABLE 7.

# INITIAL 3 YEAR PRODUCTION SUMMARY TONS MILLED & GRADE

|                        | First            | Year              | Secon          | d Year            | Third          | Year              | Tot              | al                |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                        | Tons<br>Milled   | Grade<br>% Copper | Tons<br>Milled | Grade<br>% Copper | Tons<br>Milled | Grade<br>% Copper | Tons<br>Milled   | Grade<br>% Copper |
| Shrinkage<br>Stopes    | 28 <b>,</b> 655  | 2.77              | 63,650         | 2.57              | 60,525         | 2.06              | 152 <b>,</b> 830 | 2.41              |
| Cut & Fill<br>Stopes   | 108 <b>,</b> 385 | 2.82              | 92,040         | 2.84              | 94,935         | 2.56              | 295,360          | 2.74              |
| Stope Prep-<br>aration | Include          | d above           | 19,310         | 2.24              | 19,540*        | 1.80*             | 38,850           | 2.02              |
| Stockpile              | 37,960           | 2.62              | -              | -                 | -              | -                 | 37,960           | 2.62              |
|                        |                  |                   |                |                   |                |                   |                  |                   |
| Total:                 | 175,000          | 2.77              | 175,000        | 2.67              | 175,000        | 2.30              | 525,000          | 2.58              |

|  | Tons                                       | Grade %<br>Copper                            |
|--|--|--|
| Total ore reserves at March, 1970<br>Tons milled first 3 years<br>Remaining ore reserves<br>Expected additional reserves | 1,138,910<br>525,000<br>613,910<br>250,000 | 2.33<br><u>2.58</u><br>2.12<br><u>2.33</u> * |
| Reserves expected at end of year 3   | 863,910                                    | 2.18   |

-

\* Estimated

## PREPRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

A detailed program has been constructed for both the shaft method and the trackless method relative to the preproduction underground work required, and plans, which accompany this report, have been prepared.

Statements and tables follow outlining the requirements and the related estimated costs.

# SHAFT METHOD

•

## PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

| Month | Description  | Hole &<br><u>Reaming</u> | Shaft Sinking<br>Conventional | Pilot<br>Shaft<br>Slashing<br>&<br>Timbering | Drifting &<br>Crosscutting | Sub-Drifting<br>& Crosscutting | <u>Raising</u> | Cu.Ft.<br>Sill Drift<br><u>Slashing</u> |
|-------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 1     | (A) Sink 18' shaft & pour                                  |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | concrete collar 2 weeks<br>(B) Drill pilot hole for shaf   | +                        | 18                            |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | from surface @ 5450 to                                     | L.                       |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | 5130 elevation (1 week)<br>(C) Drifting on 5130 level to   |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | intersect pilot hole &                                     |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | <pre>slash station (D) Hoist construction &amp; head</pre> |                          |                               |  | 400                        |                                |                |   |
|       | frame erection 2 weeks                                     |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | (E) Drift from surface @ 5280                              |                          |                               |  | h co                       |                                |                |   |
|       | elevation  |                          |                               |  | 450                        |                                |                |   |
| 2     | (A) Drift (IE) cont'd on 5280<br>level                     |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | (B) Ream shaft to 7' diameter                              |                          |                               |  | 450                        |                                |                |   |
|       | 5130 level to surface<br>(14 days)                         |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | (C) Slash & timber shaft 6'/d                              | ay                       |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | for 14 days - to elev.<br>5348                             |                          |                               | 84   |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | (D) Drift to west on 5130 to                               |                          |                               | 04   |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | stopes 1 & 2 (230' & 220'                                  | )                        |                               |  | 450                        |                                |                |   |
| 3     | (A) Complete slashing & timbe                              |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | shaft (2C) 8'/day to 5130<br>elev.                         |                          |                               | 218  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | (B) (2A) cont'd & cut station                              |                          |                               | <u>~</u> ± ∪                                 |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | 15 days 5280 level<br>(C) Drift to east on 5280            |                          |                               |  | 220                        |                                |                |   |
|       | level  |                          |                               |  | 230                        |                                |                |   |
|       | (D) Drift to east on 5130 &<br>crosscuts to stope 13       |                          |                               |  | 480                        |                                |                |   |
|       | (E) Raise ore passes @ 55 <sup>0</sup>                     |                          |                               |  |                            |                                |                |   |
|       | from 5140 elevation to<br>stopes 1 & 2 (120' & 125'        | )                        |                               |  |                            |                                |                | I                                       |
|       |  | •                        |                               |  |                            |                                | 235            |   |

235

ŧ

Table 8a

|       | ! ] ] [ ]   | 1                        | <u>)</u> ] ]                  | ١                          | 1 1 1                      |                                | ! <b>1</b> | <b>ן</b> ו                              |
|-------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|
|       |   |                          |                               | - 15 -<br>Pilot<br>Shaft   |                            |                                | Table 8    | a (cont'd)                              |
| Month |   | Hole &<br><u>Reaming</u> | Shaft Sinking<br>Conventional | Slashing<br>&<br>Timbering | Drifting &<br>Crosscutting | Sub-Drifting<br>& Crosscutting | Raising    | Cu.Ft.<br>Sill Drift<br><u>Slashing</u> |
| 4     | <ul> <li>(A) Crosscutting on 5130</li> <li>level to stope 8</li> <li>(B) Begin sinking shaft 25</li> <li>down 61/2000 below 5120</li> </ul> |                          |                               |                            | 150                        |                                |            |   |
|       | days 6'/day - below 5130<br>level<br>(C) Continue (3C) to east -<br>drift on 5280<br>(D) Raises - ore & waste                               |                          | 150                           |                            | 450                        |                                |            |   |
|       | passes 5130 to 5280 (4<br>crews - 20'/day)<br>(E) Install grizzly on 5280<br>level & control chute<br>on 5130 level                         |                          |                               |                            |                            |                                | 400        |   |
|       | (F) Crosscutting on 5130<br>level to stopes 14 (115)<br>& 12 (210)  |                          |                               |                            | 325                        |                                |            |   |
| 5     | <pre>(A) Continue sinking shaft</pre>   |                          | 180                           |                            |                            |                                |            |   |
|       | <pre>(B) Raise (ventilation) 5140    to 5280 elevation east    end stope 7 (C) Drift 120' from (4C) &amp;</pre>                             |                          |                               |                            |                            |                                | 185        |   |
|       | <pre>crosscuts to stopes 6 &amp; 7 (18 x 10) (5280 level) (D) Raise ore pass 502 DRE to stope 11 sub dr. 145' @</pre>                       |                          |                               |                            | 300                        |                                |            |   |
|       | 57 <sup>0-</sup><br>(E) Sub drift stope ll from   |                          |                               |                            |                            |                                | 145        |   |
|       | 2 raise tops<br>(F) Raise ventilation 502<br>DRE to stope 11 140'@  |                          |                               |                            |                            | 410                            |            |   |
|       | 57°<br>(G) Raise ventilation 502<br>DRE to stope 10 @ 57°   |                          |                               |                            |                            |                                | 140<br>110 |   |
|       |   |                          |                               |                            |                            |                                |            | ,                                       |

| ł            | ]  | ١   | ١   | Ì  | ļ  | 1                 | 1 | 1                  | ١ | ١                                    | 1 | ١                     | I | 1                             | 1 | )                | ١   | 1                   | <u> </u> |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|
|              |  |   |   |  |  |                   |   |                    |   | - 16 -<br>Pilot<br>Shaft<br>Slashing |   |                       |   | ,                             |   | Tabl             | e 8 | a (cont'<br>Cu.Ft.  |          |
| <u>Month</u> |  | Descrip   | otion   |  |  | Hole &<br>Reaming |   | t Sinki<br>entiona |   | &<br>Timbering                       |   | ifting &<br>sscutting | 3 | Sub-Dr<br><u>&amp; Crossc</u> | - | Raisir           | ıg  | Sill Dri<br>Slashir | ift      |
| . 6          | (B)<br>(C)<br>(D)<br>(E)<br>(F)<br>(G)   | 4830 s<br>Driftin<br>on 528<br>& 4<br>Crossed<br>in sto<br>Manway<br>ll to<br>Raises<br>pass)<br>5140 e<br>Sub-dr<br>cuttin<br>Raise<br>elev.<br>Sill d<br>(200), | s @ 6'<br>tation<br>ng & c:<br>0 to s<br>uts fro<br>pe 11<br>raise<br>5280 e:<br>(manwa<br>to sto<br>levation<br>ifting<br>g in s<br>ore pa<br>to sto<br>rifts<br>7 (20 | /day &<br>(140'<br>rosscut<br>topes 1<br>om sub-<br>from s<br>lev. @<br>ay & or<br>pe 5 fr<br>on<br>& cros<br>tope 5<br>ss from<br>pe 10 @ | cut<br>shaft)<br>ting<br>.,2,3,<br>drift<br>tope<br>45°<br>e<br>om<br>s-<br>5140<br>257°<br>wes 6<br>200), |                   |   | 180                |   |                                      |   | 500<br>100            |   | 25                            | 0 | 15<br>115<br>110 |     |                     |          |
| 7            | <ul> <li>(B)</li> <li>(C)</li> <li>(D)</li> <li>(E)</li> <li>(F)</li> <li>(G)</li> </ul> | grizzl<br>Instal<br>4980 1<br>Sub-dr<br>stope<br>Ore pa   | te sha<br>levati<br>t load<br>s<br>60' to<br>ion &<br>y<br>l lip<br>evel<br>ift &<br>l0<br>ss rai<br>') & f<br>9 (68)<br>ifting<br>aise to                              | on<br>ing & s<br>4830<br>install<br>chute c<br>crosscu<br>se to s<br>inger t<br>for st<br>o stope  | pill<br>on<br>ts in<br>tope<br>o<br>cope l   | m                 |   | 20                 |   |                                      |   |                       |   | 150<br>50<br>26               | 0 | 60<br>213<br>140 |     |                     |          |

|       |     | 1 1 1   |                   | 1 1 1                         | ) I                        | } '                        |  | · •     | <b>נ</b> ריייני (                |
|-------|-----|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------------|
|       |     |   |                   |                               | - 17 -<br>Pilot<br>Shaft   |                            |  | Table   | 8a (cont'd)                      |
| Month |     | Description   | Hole &<br>Reaming | Shaft Sinking<br>Conventional | Slashing<br>&<br>Timbering | Drifting &<br>Crosscutting | Sub-Drifting<br>& Crosscutting                   | Raising | Cu.Ft.<br>Sill Drift<br>Slashing |
| 7     |     | Sill drifts in stopes<br>3 (100), 5 (200), 11 (400<br>Sill drift slashing &<br>taking down backs of stop<br>12 (40800), 13 (18560),<br>11 (17280), 14 (54080) | )                 | <u>.</u>                      |                            | <u> </u>                   | <u>~ 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 </u> | <u></u> | 130,720                          |
| 8     |     | Install skips & cage,<br>remove dump door, install<br>skip dump mechanism<br>Raises-ore pass & waste  |                   |                               | ·                          |                            |  |         |                                  |
|       | (C) | pass (2 x 225'-15'/raise/<br>day) 30 days<br>Drifting on 4980 level<br>past raise locations (ore  |                   |                               |                            |                            |  | 450     |                                  |
|       | (D) | & waste)<br>Drifting on 4830 level  |                   |                               |                            | 200                        |  |         |                                  |
|       | (E) | past raise locations (ore<br>& waste)<br>Sub-drifting in stope  | 2                 |                               |                            | 90                         |  |         |                                  |
|       | (F) | 4 (130), 2 (260), 9 (325)<br>Manway raise from stope 1<br>to 5280 elevation (58') 8   | 0                 |                               |                            |                            | 715  |         |                                  |
|       | (G) | stope 1 to 5280 (40')<br>Vent raise to old working  | ţs.               |                               |                            |                            |  | 98      |                                  |
|       | (I) | from 5280 level near stop<br>Sill drifts in stopes 1 (<br>& 10 (300)<br>Fill holes, lines & drain<br>holes<br>Sill timbering                                  | 200),             |                               |                            |                            | 500  | 100     |                                  |

)

| Month | Description   | Hole &<br><u>Reaming</u> | Shaft Sinking<br>Conventional | - 18 -<br>Pilot<br>Shaft<br>Slashing<br>&<br>Timbering | Drifting &<br>Crosscutting | Sub-Drifting<br>& Crosscutting | Table<br><u>Raising</u> | 8a (cont'd)<br>Cu.Ft.<br>Sill Drift<br>Slashing |
|-------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 9     | <ul> <li>(A) Raises (8B) continued<br/>(2 x 165'-15'/raise/day)<br/>break through to 5130<br/>level</li> <li>(B) Install control chute &amp;<br/>grizzly on 4830, 4980;<br/>grizzly on 5130 level</li> <li>(C) Raises - manways from<br/>stopes 4 (20'), 4 (110')<br/>&amp; 2 (30') to 5280 elev.</li> <li>(D) Vent raises to stope<br/>9 (66'), 1 (166')</li> <li>(E) Sill drifts in stopes<br/>2 (200), 4 (100), 9 (200)</li> <li>(F) Sill drift, slashing &amp;</li> </ul> |                          |                               |  |                            | 500                            | 330<br>160<br>232       |   |
|       | taking down backs in stor<br>9 (47,520) & 10 (48,960)<br>(G) Sill timbering   | bes                      |                               |  |                            |                                |                         | 96 <b>,</b> 480                                 |
|       | TOTAL<br>GRAND TOTAL  |                          | 548                           | 302  | 4795                       | 5335                           | 3238                    | 227,20 <b>0</b><br>241,418                      |

# Table 8b

1

ŧ

# - 19 -

# SHAFT METHOD

|  |            |         | PREPI           | RODUCTIO |        | MATED DI<br>EVELOPME |           | PE PRE | PARATION<br>nths | N  |   |    |    |       |
|--|------------|---------|-----------------|----------|--------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|----|---|----|----|-------|
| Description  |            | Footage | <u>Cost/Ft.</u> | <u> </u> | 2      | 3                    | 4         | _5     |                  | 6  | 7 | _8 | 9  | Total |
| Sink 18' of shaft &<br>power collar<br>Move in large hole<br>drill & drill pilot | (IA        | 18      | \$341.39        | \$ 6,145 | \$     | \$                   | \$        | \$     | \$ .             | \$ |   | \$ | \$ | \$    |
| hole   | В          |         | 16.56           |          |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,130 level  | C          | 400     |                 | 14,112   |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,280 level<br>Portal preparation  | E          | 450     | 45.28           | 20,376   |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| (5,280  level)   | F          |         |                 | 5,000    |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,280 level  | 2A         | 450     | 35.28           | 2,122    | 15,876 |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Ream shaft hole  | В          | 302     | 103.44          |          | 31,240 |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Slash & timber shaft   | С          | 84      | 269.56          |          | 22,643 |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Slash & timber shaft<br>Drift - 5,280 level                                      | 3A         | 218     | 269.56          |          |        | 58 <b>,</b> 764      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| & station  | В          | 220     | 35.28           |          |        | 7,762                |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,280 level  | С          | 230     | 35.28           |          |        | 8,114                |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,130 level  | D          | 480     | 35.28           |          |        | 16,934               |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Raise - ore passes   | Е          | 235     | 29.94           |          |        | 7,036                |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Crosscut - 5,130   |            |         | _               |          |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| level  | 4 <b>A</b> | 150     | 3 <b>5.</b> 28  |          |        |                      | 5,292     |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Sink shaft - below   |            |         | _ 1             |          |        |                      |           |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| 5,130 level  | В          | 150     | 341.39          |          |        |                      | 51,208    |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,280 level  | С          | 450     | 35.28           |          |        |                      | 15,876    |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Raise - ore & waste  | D          | 400     |                 |          |        |                      | 11,976    |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| passes<br>Crosscut - 5,130   | D          | 400     | 29.94           |          |        |                      | 11,970    |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| level  | F          | 325     | 35.28           |          |        |                      | 11,466    |        |                  |    |   |    |    |       |
| Sink shaft - below   | +          | <u></u> | J <b>).</b> 20  |          |        |                      | <b></b> , |        |                  |    |   |    |    | :     |
| 5,130 level  | 5A         | 180     | 341.39          |          |        |                      |           | 61     | ,450             |    |   |    |    |       |
| Raise  | B          | 185     | 29.94           |          |        |                      |           |        | ,539             |    |   |    |    |       |
| Drift - 5,280 level  | С          | 300     | 35.28           |          |        |                      |           |        | <b>,</b> 584     |    |   |    |    |       |

|   |                   |                                   |   |     |    |      |    |  |  |                                   | Tabl                     | e 86 (c | ont'd) |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|----|------|----|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|
|   |                   |                                   |   |     |    | - 20 | -  | Month  | s  |                                   |                          |         |        |
| Description   | F                 | ootage                            | <u>Cost/Ft.</u>                             | _1_ | 2  | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6  | _7                                | 8                        | _9_     | Total  |
| Raise - ore pass<br>Sub drift<br>Raise - ventilation<br>Raise - ventilation<br>Diamond drilling<br>Sink shaft & cut | D<br>E<br>F<br>G  | 145<br>410<br>140<br>110<br>2,700 | \$ 29.94<br>45.28<br>29.94<br>29.94<br>4.50 | \$  | \$ | \$   | \$ | \$ 4,341<br>20,376<br>4,192<br>3,293<br>12,150 |  | \$\$                              |                          | \$      | \$     |
| 4,830 station<br>Drift - 5,280 level<br>Crosscuts<br>Manway raise<br>Raises - ore pass                              | 6A<br>B<br>C<br>D | 180<br>500<br>100<br>15           | 341.39<br>35.28<br>45.28<br>29.94           |     |    |      |    |  | 61,450<br>17,640<br>4,528<br>449             |                                   |                          |         |        |
| & manway<br>Sub drifts & crosscuts<br>Raise - ore pass<br>Sill drifts<br>Diamond drilling                           | E<br>F<br>G<br>H  | 2,700                             | 29.94<br>45.28<br>29.94<br>45.28<br>4.50    |     |    |      |    |  | 3,443<br>11,320<br>3,293<br>67,920<br>12,150 | 6 00 0                            |                          |         |        |
| Complete shaft<br>Raise - loading<br>pocket to 4,830<br>level<br>Sub drifts - stope #10                             | 7A<br>C<br>E      | 20<br>60<br>500                   | 341.39<br>29.94<br>45.28                    |     |    |      |    |  |  | 6,828<br>1,796<br>22,640<br>6,377 |                          |         |        |
| Ore pass raise<br>Sub drift - stope #1<br>Vent raise<br>Sill drifts - stopes<br>#3, #5 & #11                        | F<br>G<br>H<br>I  | 213<br>260<br>140<br>700          | 29.94<br>45.28<br>29.94<br>45.28            |     |    |      |    |  |  | 11,773<br>4,192<br>31,696         |                          |         |        |
| Sill drift slash &<br>backs<br>Hoisting costs<br>Diamond drilling   |                   | .30,720<br>2,010                  | 0.319<br>4.50                               |     |    |      |    |  |  | 41,700<br>12,603<br>9,045         |                          |         |        |
| Ore pass & waste pass<br>Drift 4,980 level<br>Drift 4,830 level<br>Sub drifts - stopes                              | 8b<br>C<br>D      | 450<br>200<br>90                  | 29.94<br>35.28<br>35.28                     |     |    |      |    |  |  | -                                 | 13,473<br>7,056<br>3,175 |         |        |
| #4, #2 & #9   | E                 | 715                               | 45.28                                       |     |    |      |    |  |  |                                   | 32,375                   |         | ı      |

Table 8b (cont'd)

| <u>Cost/Ft.</u><br>\$ 29.94<br>29.94<br>45.28 | <u> </u>                | - <b>-</b>                       | 2                       | <b>-</b>                | 3_                      | \$                      | <u>4</u>                | <u>5</u><br>\$          | \$                      | 6                       | <u>7</u><br>\$          | + 22<br>22<br>22        | 8<br>2,934<br>2,994<br>2,640<br>8,948<br>4,598<br>2,603 | <u>9</u><br>\$                   | <u>Total</u><br>\$   |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 29.94   | \$                      | \$                               |                         | \$                      |                         | \$                      |                         | \$                      | \$                      |                         | \$                      | 22<br>22<br>1           | 2,994<br>2,640<br>8,948<br>4,598                        | \$                               | \$   |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 22<br>{<br>1            | 2,640<br>8,948<br>4,598                                 |                                  |  |
| 45.28   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | נ<br>נ                  | 8,948<br>4,598  |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 1                       | 4,598   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 1                       | 4,598   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 12                      | 4,598   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 12                      | 2.603   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | -,  |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         | 6                       | 6,000   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 9,8                              | 380  |
| 29.94   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 4.7                              | '9 <b>0</b>  |
| 29.94   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 6,9                              | 46   |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   |                                  |  |
| 45.28   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 22,6                             | 40   |
| 0 310   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 30.7                             | 77   |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   |                                  |  |
|   |                         |                                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |   | 12,6                             | 03   |
|   | 29.94<br>45.28<br>0.319 | 29.94<br>29.94<br>45.28<br>0.319 | 29.94<br>29.94<br>45.28 | 29.94<br>29.94<br>45.28<br>0.319                        | 29.94<br>29.94<br>45.28<br>0.319 | 29.94       4,7         29.94       6,9         45.28       22,6 |

<u>\$50,633</u> <u>\$85,635</u> <u>\$98,610</u> <u>\$95,818</u> <u>\$121,925</u> <u>\$182,193</u> <u>\$148,650</u> <u>\$116,796</u> <u>\$95,832</u> <u>\$996,092</u>

Total

- 21 -

Table 8b (cont'd)

## - 22 -Shaft Method

## ESTIMATED INDIRECT COST

## PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

.

| Months                               |                |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| ;                                    | 1              | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5                | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9           | Total          |
| Supervision                          | \$ 5,670       | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670         | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670 | \$ 5,670 \$ | 51,030         |
| Assaying                             | 1,160          | 1,160    | 1,160    | 1,160    | 1,160            | 1,160    | 1,160    | 1,160    | 1,160       | 10,440         |
| Engineering                          | 5,148          | 5,148    | 5,148    | 5,148    | 5,940            | 5,940    | 5,940    | 7,854    | 7,854       | 54,120         |
| First aid-Warehou                    | 1se 848        | 848      | 848      | 848      | 848              | 848      | 848      | 848      | 848         | 7,632          |
| Change house & la                    | amps 833       | 833      | 833      | 833      | 833              | 833      | 833      | 833      | 833         | 7,497          |
| Compressor & powe<br>plant operation |                | 11,385   | 12,698   | 18,322   | 18,322           | 18,322   | 18,322   | 18,322   | 18,322      | 145,070        |
| Truck operation surface              | 925            | 925      | 925      | 925      | 925              | 925      | 925      | 925      | 925         | 8,325          |
| Tractor operation surface            | n<br>900       | 900      | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,800            | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,800       | 14,400         |
| Mechanical and<br>electrical         | 7,450          | 7,450    | 7,450    | 7,450    | 8,750            | 8,750    | 8,750    | 8,750    | 8,750       | 73,550         |
| General undergrou<br>and clean up    | und<br>698     | 698      | 698      | 1,396    | 1,396            | 1,396    | 2,094    | 2,094    | 2,094       | 12,564         |
| Tramming and Supp<br>Distribution    | plies<br>5,917 | 5,917    | 5,917    | 5,917    | 5,91 <b>7</b>    | 5,917    | 5,917    | 5,917    | 5,917       | <u>_53,253</u> |
| Totals                               | \$40,604       | \$40,934 | \$43,147 | \$49,469 | <b>\$51,5</b> 61 | \$51,561 | \$52,259 | \$54,173 | \$54,173 \$ | 437,881        |

Table 8c

## SHAFT METHOD

- 23 -

## ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS - SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

| Item  | Unit<br>Weight - lbs | Unit Cost<br>(New) | Unit Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>_Applicable) | Unit<br>Installation<br>Cost | Amount<br>Required | Total<br>Weight<br><u>- 1bs</u> | Total Cost<br>(New) | Total Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>Applicable) | Installation<br>Cost |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|
| 900 cfm<br>Stationary<br>Compressor<br>Electric | - 7,800              | \$20,135           | \$13,425                                   |                              | 6                  | 46,800                          | \$120,810           | \$ 80,550                                  |                      |
| Compressor<br>Installatio                       |                      | 1)-02              |  | \$2,000                      | 6                  |                                 |                     | , ,,,,                                     | \$12,000             |
| After Cooler                                    | s 1,300              | 1,047              | 7,000                                      |                              | 3                  | 3,900                           | 3,141               | 2,100                                      |                      |
| After Cooler<br>Installatio                     |                      |                    |  |                              |                    |                                 |                     |  | 600                  |
| Receivers -<br>42" x 120"                       | 2,000                | 702                | 500  |                              | 3                  | 6,000                           | 2,106               | 1,500                                      |                      |
| Receiver<br>Installatio                         | n                    |                    |  | 100                          | 3                  |                                 |                     |  | 300                  |
| Diesel Loco-<br>motives (4<br>ton size)         | 8,000                | 6,795              | _  |                              | 3                  | 24,000                          | 20,385              | -  |                      |
| Mine Cars<br>(45 cu ft<br>each)                 | 1,000                | 1,200              | 800  |                              | 35                 | 35,000                          | 42,000              | 28,000                                     |                      |
| Loaders (1<br>cu yd each)                       |                      | 26,500             | 21,300                                     |                              | 6                  | 54,000                          | 159,000             | 127,800                                    |                      |
| Air Slusher<br>Hoists (15<br>hp each)           | 1,800                | 3,220              | 2,576                                      |                              | 5                  | 9,000                           | 16,100              | 12,880                                     |                      |

Table 8d

- 24 -

۱

Table 8d (cont'd)

| Item   | Unit<br>Weight - lbs | Unit Cost<br>(New) | Unit Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>_Applicable) | Unit<br>Installation<br>Cost | Amount<br>Required | Total<br>Weight<br>- 1bs | Total Cost<br>(New) | Total Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>Applicable | Installatio<br>Cost |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Scraper<br>- 42"                                 | 400                  | \$ 800             | \$ 500                                     |                              | 6                  | 2,400                    | \$ 4,800            | \$ 3,000                                  |                     |
| Mucking<br>Machines                              | 6,000                | 6,500              | 4,500                                      |                              | 4                  | 24,000                   | 26,000              | 18,000                                    |                     |
| Rock Drills                                      | 120                  | 1,600              | -  |                              | 24                 | 2,880                    | 38,400              | -   |                     |
| Tugger Hois                                      | ts 500               | 2,000              | 1,500                                      |                              | 10                 | 5,000                    | 20,000              | 15,000                                    |                     |
| 30,000 cfm<br>Fan (60 hp                         | ) 2,000              | 3,000              | 2,000                                      |                              | 1                  | 2,000                    | 3,000               | 2,000                                     |                     |
| 10,000 cfm<br>Fan (20 hp                         | ) 1,300              | 1,200              | 1,000                                      |                              | l                  | 1,300                    | 1,200               | 1,000                                     |                     |
| 5,000 cfm<br>Fans (air<br>7.5 hp)                | 400                  | 900                | 715  |                              | 7                  | 2,800                    | 6,300               | 5,000                                     |                     |
| Fan<br>Installati                                | on                   |                    |  |                              |                    |                          |                     |   | \$ 1,000            |
| Pumps - Sub<br>mersible -<br>Electric -<br>20 hp | -<br>290             | 1,250              | _  |                              | 2                  | 580                      | 2,500               | _   |                     |
| Station<br>Pumps (150<br>gpm x 350'              |                      |                    |  |                              | 0                  | 500                      |                     |   |                     |
| head)  | 250                  | 2,000              | -  |                              | 2                  | 500                      | 4,000               | -   |                     |
| Underground<br>Power Cabl                        |                      |                    |  |                              |                    | 10,000                   | 5,000               | -   |                     |
| Power Cable<br>Installati                        |                      |                    |  |                              |                    |                          |                     |   | 700                 |

| Item                                 | Unit<br>Weight - 1bs | Unit Cost<br>(New) | Unit Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>Applicable | Unit<br>Installation<br>Cost | Amount<br>Required | Total<br>Weight<br>- 1bs | Total Cost<br>(New) | Total Cost<br>(Used - Where<br>Applicable | Installation<br><u>Cost</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Prefab Ste<br>Chutes -               |                      | \$ 2,500           | \$ -                                     |                              | 8                  | 3 <b>2,</b> 000          | \$ 20,000           | \$ -                                      |                             |
| Grizzlies                            | 4,000                | 2,000              | -  |                              | 3                  | 12,000                   | 6,000               | -   |                             |
| Shaft Hois<br>Double Dr              | t -<br>rum 60,000    | 85,000             |  |                              |                    |                          |                     |   |                             |
| Hoist<br>Installat<br>and Ream       | ion                  |                    |  |                              |                    |                          |                     |   | \$15,000                    |
| Ropes &<br>Sheaves                   |                      |                    |  |                              |                    | 6,000                    | 8,000               | -   |                             |
| Skips - 3<br>Ton                     | 5,000                | 5,000              | 4,000                                    |                              | 2                  | 10,000                   | 10,000              | 8,000                                     |                             |
| Cage                                 | 4,000                | 5,000              | 4,000                                    |                              | 1                  | 4,000                    | 5,000               | 4,000                                     |                             |
| Shaft Load<br>Pocket &<br>Installat  | ing<br>ion 30,000    | 10,000             | -  | \$4,000                      | 1                  | 30,000                   | 10,000              | -   | 4,000                       |
| Spill Pock<br>& Install              | et<br>ation 1,000    | 1,000              | -  | 1,000                        | l                  | 1,000                    | 1,000               | <del>-</del> .                            | 1,000                       |
| Lip Chute<br>4,980 lev<br>Installat  | el &                 | 1,000              | -  | 500                          | l                  | 500                      | 1,000               | -   | 500                         |
| Head Frame<br>125' - 15<br>& Bin     |                      | 45,000             | 30,000                                   |                              | 1                  | 450,000                  | 45,000              | 30,000                                    |                             |
| Head Frame<br>& Dump Do<br>Installat | or                   |                    |  |                              |                    |                          |                     |   | 15,000                      |
| Dump Door                            | 1,000                | 1,000              | -  |                              | 1                  | 1,000                    | 1,000               | -   |                             |

Table 8d (cont'd)

· 1

- 25 -

1 7

ŧ

.

١

|   | Jnit 1<br>ht - 1bs | Unit Cost<br>(New) | Unit Cost<br>(Used - Where<br><u>Applicable</u> | Unit<br>Installation<br><u>Cost</u> | Amount<br><u>Required</u> | Total<br>Weight<br><u>- lbs</u> | Total Cost<br>(New) | Total Cost<br>(Used - Where<br><u>Applicable</u> | Installatio<br>Cost |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| Skip Dump<br>Mechanism 1,                       | ,000 ;             | \$ 4,000           | \$ -  |                                     | 1                         | 1,000                           | \$ 4,000            | \$ -   |                     |
| 14 Ton Bulk<br>Cement Tank 5,                   | ,000               | 2,000              | -   |                                     | l                         | 5,000                           | 2,000*              | -  |                     |
| Fill Tanks -<br>20' x 20' 26,                   | ,000               | 5,834              | -   |                                     | 4                         | 104,000                         | 23,335*             | -  |                     |
| Fill Tank -<br>9' x 9' with<br>15 hp agitator 5 | 5,100              | 2,500              | -   |                                     | l                         | 5,100                           | 2,500*              | -  |                     |
| Fill Tank -<br>5' x 6' with<br>5 hp agitator 2, | ,400               | 1,800              | _   | ·                                   | l                         | 2,400                           | 1,800*              | -  |                     |
| Fill Pumps<br>100 gpm (40<br>hp) 1,             | ,000               | 2,500              | -   |                                     | 2                         | 2,000                           | 5,000*              | -<br>-   |                     |
| Pipe 3"<br>Standard Fill 7                      | lbs/ft             | \$1.05/ft          | -   |                                     | 3,000 ft                  | 21,000                          | 3,150*              | -  |                     |
| Pipe - 6"<br>Litewall (6.8) 6                   | 5.8 lbs/ft         | \$1.16/ft          | -   |                                     | 3,000 ft                  | 20,400                          | 3,475*              | -  |                     |
| Couplings - 6"                                  | 10                 | \$5.62             | -   |                                     | 155                       | 1,550                           | 870*                | -  |                     |
| Couplings - 3"                                  | 4                  | \$6.16             | -   |                                     | 155                       | 620                             | 955*                | -  |                     |
| Fill Plant<br>Installation                      |                    |                    |   |                                     |                           |                                 |                     |  | \$10,795            |
| Shop Equipment & Installation                   |                    |                    |   |                                     |                           | 10,000                          | 15,000              | 12,000   | 500                 |
| Totals  |                    |                    |   |                                     |                           | 949,730                         | \$643,827           | \$350,830  | \$61,395            |

\* Federal Sales Tax Applicable

- 26 -

Table 8d (cont'd)

1

- 27 -

# SHAFT METHOD

### ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

|             |                           |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 5        |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------|------------|---------|------|--------------------------|------------------|--|--------|
| N           | Description               | 7 0       | 0      |          |          | 1.0      | -        |          | Month    | S         |          |               |            |         |      | Tota                     | l Estimate       | d Costs                                      |        |
| No.         | Description               | l &;      |        | 3        |          | 4 &      |          | 6        |          |           | 7        | 8             |            |         | )    |                          |                  | Purchase                                     |        |
|             |                           | New       | Used   | New      | Used     | New      | Used     | New      | Used     | New       | Used     | New           | Used       | New     | Used | New                      | Used             | Price  | latio  |
| 6           | Compressors               |           |        | \$60,405 | \$40,275 |          |          |          |          |           |          | the Contract  | 41.0 075   |         |      | 4700 070                 | h 0a ===a        | + 00 ====                                    |        |
|             | Installation              |           |        | 6,000    | 6,000    |          |          |          |          |           |          | \$ 60,405     | \$40,275   |         |      | \$120,810                | \$ 80,550        |  | \$ -   |
| 2           | Aftercoolers              |           |        | 2,094    | 1,400    |          |          |          |          |           |          | 6,000         | 6,000      |         |      | 12,000                   | 12,000           | - 100  | 12,000 |
| 1           | Installation              |           |        | 400      | 400      |          |          |          |          |           |          | 1,047 200     | 700        |         |      | 3,141                    | 2,100            | 2,100  | - 600  |
| 3           | Receivers                 |           |        | 1,404    | 1,000    |          |          |          |          |           |          | 702           | 200<br>500 |         |      | 600                      | 600              | 1,500  | -      |
|             | Installation              |           |        | 200      | 200      |          |          |          |          |           |          | 100           | 100        |         |      | 2,106                    | 1,500            |  |        |
| 3           | Diesel                    |           |        | 200      | 200      |          |          |          |          |           |          | 100           | 100        |         |      | 300                      | 300              |  | 300    |
| Ĩ           |                           | \$ 13,590 | \$ -   |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | 6,795         |            |         |      | 20,385                   | -                | 20,385                                       |        |
| 35          | Mine Cars                 | 24,000    | 16,000 |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | 18,000        | 12,000     |         |      | 42,000                   | 28,000           | 28,000                                       |        |
| 35<br>6     | Loaders                   | ,         |        |          |          |          |          | \$79.500 | \$63.900 | \$ 79,500 | \$63,900 | 10,000        | 12,000     |         |      | 159,000                  | 127,800          | 127,800                                      |        |
| 5<br>6<br>4 | Slusher Hoists            |           |        | 9,660    | 7,728    | \$ 6,440 | \$ 5.152 | 11292    | 1.5,5    | 1 12,52   |          |               |            |         |      | 16,100                   | 12,880           | 12,880                                       |        |
| 6           | Scrapers - 42"            |           |        | 2,400    | 1,500    | 2,400    | 1,500    |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 4,800                    | 3,000            | 3,000  |        |
| 4           | Mucking Machines          | 13,000    | 9,000  | 13,000   | 9,000    |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 26,000                   | 18,000           | 18,000                                       |        |
| 24          | Rock Drills               | 19,200    |        |          |          | 9,600    |          | 9,600    |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 38,400                   | ,                | 38,400                                       |        |
| 10          | Tugger Hoists             |           |        |          |          | 10,000   | 7,500    |          |          | 10,000    | 7,500    |               |            |         |      | 20,000                   | 15,000           | 15,000                                       |        |
| 1           | 30,000 cfm Fan            | 3,000     | 2,000  |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 3,000                    | 2,000            | 2,000  |        |
| 1           | 10,000 cfm Fan            | 1,200     | 1,000  |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 1,200                    | 1,000            | 1,000  |        |
| 7           | 5,000 cfm Fans            | 2,800     |        |          |          | 3,600    | 3,000    |          |          | 2,700     | 2,000    | 3             |            |         |      | 6,300                    | 5,000            | 5,000  |        |
|             | Installation              | -         | 500    |          |          |          | 500      |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          | 1,000            |  | 1,000  |
| 2           | Pumps -                   | 0 500     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
| 0           | Submersible               | 2,500     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | 1             |            |         |      | 2,500                    |                  | 2,500  |        |
| e<br>2      | Station Pumps             | 1 000     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | 4,000         |            |         |      | 4,000                    |                  | 4,000  |        |
| 2           | Sump Pumps<br>Power Cable | 1,920     |        |          |          | 5,000    |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 1,920                    |                  | 1,920  |        |
| 1           | Installation              |           |        |          |          | 700      |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 5,000                    |                  | 5,000  |        |
| 8           | Steel Chutes              |           |        |          |          | 100      |          |          |          |           |          | 20,000        |            |         |      | 700                      |                  | 00.000                                       | 700    |
| 3           | Grizzlies                 |           |        |          |          | 2,000    |          |          |          |           |          | 20,000        |            | \$1,000 | 4    | 2 <b>0,0</b> 00<br>6,000 |                  | 20,000                                       |        |
| 1           | Shaft Hoist               |           | 85,000 |          |          | 2,000    |          |          |          |           |          |               |            | \$4,000 | φ -  | 0,000                    | 85 000           | 6,000  |        |
|             | Installation              |           | 15,000 |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 12       |               |            |         |      |                          | 85,000<br>15,000 | 85,000                                       | 15,000 |
|             | Ropes & Sheaves           | 8,000     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 8,000                    | 1),000           | 8,000  | 19,000 |
| 2           | Skips                     | ,         |        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 10,000    | 8,000    |               |            |         |      | 10,000                   | 8,000            | 8,000  |        |
| 1           | Cage                      |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5,000     | 4,000    |               |            |         |      | 5,000                    | 4,000            | 4,000  |        |
| 1           | Loading Pocket            |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 14,000    |          |               |            |         |      | 14,000                   | .,               | 10,000                                       | 4,000  |
| l           | Lip Chute                 |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1,500     |          |               |            |         |      | 1,500                    |                  | 1,000  | 500    |
| 1           | Head Frame                | 45,000    | 30,000 |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 45,000                   | 30,000           | 30,000                                       |        |
|             | Installation              | 15,000    | 15,000 |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 15,000                   | 15,000           | <i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 15,000 |
|             | Signal System             | 12,000    | 6,000  |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 12,000                   | 6,000            | 6,000  |        |
| 1           | Oump Door                 | 1,000     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      | 1,000                    |                  | 1,000  |        |
|             | Dump Mechanism            | 4,000     |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | and pressions |            |         |      | 4.000                    |                  | 4,000  |        |
| 1           | Cement Tank               |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          | 2,000         |            |         |      | 2,000                    | -                | 2,000*                                       |        |
| T           | Spill Pocket              |           |        |          | 12       |          |          |          |          | 2,000     |          |               |            |         |      | 2,000                    | -                | 1,000  | 1,000  |
|             |                           |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
| * Fod       | leral Sales Tax Appl      | liophic   |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
| 1.60        | CTAT DATES TAX APP-       | TCUDIE    |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
|             |                           |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |
|             |                           |           |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |               |            |         |      |                          |                  |  |        |

Ta'le ĉe

| 4       Fill Tanks         20' x 20'         1       Fill Tank         9' x 8'         2,500         2,500         2,500         2,500         2,500         2,500         2,500         2,500         1         Fill Tank         5' x 6'         1         Fill Pumps         3000' Pipe - 3"         3000' Pipe - 6"         1,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         3,475         870         870         870         870         955         955         955   |       |  |           |               |          | - 1      | 28 - |               |                |         |                | <br>(coll'd)     |                   |
|---|-------|--|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 20' x 20'       \$ 23,335       \$ 23,335       \$ 23,335*         1       Fill Tank       2,500       2,500       2,500*         1       Fill Tank       2,500       2,500       2,500*         5' x 6'       1,800       1,'00       1,800*         6' Fill Pumps       5,000       5,000       5,000*         3000' Pipe - 3"       3,150       3,150       3,150*         3000' Pipe - 6"       3,475       3,475       3,475*         155       Couplings - 6"       870       870*         155       Couplings - 3"       955       955*  | No.   | Description                                      |           | 3<br>New Used |          | 6<br>New |      | 7<br>Jew Used |                | -       |                | Purchase         | Instal-<br>lation |
| 9'x 8'       2,500       2,500       2,500*         1       Fill Tank       5'x 6'       1,800       1,800*         5'x 6'       1,800       1,800       1,800*         2       Fill Pumps       5,000       5,000*         300' Pipe - 3"       3,150       3,150       3,150*         300' Pipe - 6"       3,475       3,475*       3,475*         155       Couplings - 6"       870       870       870*         155       Couplings - 3"       955       955*       955*   | 4     | 20' x 20'  |           |               |          |          |      |               | \$ 23,335      |         | \$ 23,335      | \$ 23,335*       |                   |
| 2       Fill Pumps       5,000       5,000*         3000' Pipe - 3"       3,150       3,150       3,150*         3000' Pipe - 6"       3,475       3,475       3,475*         155       Couplings - 6"       870       870*         155       Couplings - 3"       955       955*   | 1     | 9' x 8'<br>Fill Tank                             |           |               |          | 5. 2 K   |      |               |                |         | 2,500          | 2,500*           |                   |
| 155 Couplings - 3" 955 955*   |       | Fill Pumps<br>Pipe - 3"                          |           |               |          |          |      |               | 5,000<br>3,150 |         | 5,000<br>3,150 | 5,000*<br>3,150* |                   |
| Shop Equipment \$ 15,500 \$ 12,500 $\frac{10,795}{12,500}$ \$ 12,500 $\frac{10,795}{12,500}$ \$ 12,000 \$ | 155   | Couplings - 6"<br>Couplings - 3"<br>Installation |           |               |          | k        |      |               |                |         | 870            | 870*             |                   |
| Total \$178,910 \$192,000 \$95,563 \$67,503 \$39,740 \$17,652 \$89,100 \$63,900 \$124,700 \$85,400 \$171,129 \$59,775 \$4,000 \$ - \$703,142 \$486,230 \$618,915 \$50,6   | Month | ly Purchase Price                                | \$242,210 | \$67,503      | \$34,952 | \$73,500 |      | \$102,900     | \$144,450      | \$4,000 |                | \$669,           | 515               |

\* Federal Sales Tax Applicable

## Table 8f

ŧ

## SHAFT METHOD

### SUMMARY

### ESTIMATED PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

,

| Months                            |           |           |           |           |                   |                   |           |           |              |                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                                   | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5                 | 6                 | 7         | 8         | 9            | Total                 |  |  |
| Direct Costs                      | \$ 50,633 | \$ 85,635 | \$ 98,610 | \$ 95,818 | \$121,925         | <b>\$</b> 182,193 | \$148,650 | \$116,796 | \$ 95,832 \$ | ; 996 <b>,0</b> 9     |  |  |
| Indirect Costs                    | 40,604    | 40,934    | 43,147    | 49,469    | 51,561            | 51,561            | 52,259    | 54,173    | 54,173       | 437,88                |  |  |
| Capital Costs                     | 242,210   | -         | 67,503    | 11,600    | 23,352            | 73,500            | 102,900   | 144,450   | 4,000        | 669,51                |  |  |
| Federal Tax @<br>12% on 43,085    | -         | -         | -         | -         | -                 | -                 | -         | 5,170     | -            | 5,17                  |  |  |
| Provincial Tax @<br>5% on 624,085 | 4,458     | -         | 4,458     | 4,456     | 4,458             | 4,458             | 4,458     | 4,458     | -            | 31,20                 |  |  |
| Freight 507 tons<br>@ \$24.00/ton | 1,352     | 1,352     | 1,352     | 1,352     | 1,352             | 1,352             | 1,352     | 1,352     | 1,352        | 12,16                 |  |  |
| Total                             | \$339,257 | \$127,921 | \$215,070 | \$162,695 | <b>\$202,</b> 648 | \$313,064         | \$309,619 | \$326,399 | \$155,357    | 2,152,03 <sup>,</sup> |  |  |

# Table 8g

-

# SHAFT METHOD - PRODUCTION

## ESTIMATED OPERATING COST

# SUMMARY - MINING

| Direct Costs                | <u>Total/Yr</u> | \$ Per Ton<br><u>Milled</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Development              | \$131,216       | \$ .750                     |
| 2. Diamond drilling         | 35,000          | .020                        |
| 3. Stope preparation        | 83,470          | • 477                       |
| 4. Stoping                  | <b>770,</b> 354 | 4.402                       |
| 5. Loading                  | <b>33,1</b> 14  | .189                        |
| 6. Hauling                  | 43,192          | .247                        |
| 7. Hoisting                 | 67,730          | .387                        |
| 8. Fill plant               | 20,996          | .120                        |
| Sub total                   | \$1,185,072     | \$6.772                     |
| Indirect Costs              |                 |                             |
| 1. Mine maintenance         | \$ 55,431       | \$.317                      |
| 2. Mechanical               | 50,966          | .291                        |
| 3. Engineering              | 62,289          | •356                        |
|                             | 02,209          |                             |
| 4. Supervision              | 53,137          | .304                        |
| 4. Supervision<br>Sub total | ·               |                             |

-

## TRACKLESS METHOD

1

1

- 31 -

## PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

| Month | Description  | Decline -<br>Incline<br>footage | Drift &<br>Crosscut<br>footage | Raise<br>footage | Sill drift<br>footage | Sill drift<br>Slashing<br>cu.ft |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1&2   | <ul> <li>(A) Decline - 9'x8' cross-section from<br/>portal (elevation 5340'), past stopes</li> <li>1,3&amp;4 to turnoff @ elevation 5200'<br/>to stope 10 @ -15%</li> </ul>          | 960                             |                                |                  |                       |                                 |
|       | <ul> <li>(B) Incline - 9'x8' cross-section from</li> <li>5130 elevation (present adit) @ face</li> <li>of 502 drift west to second crosscut</li> <li>into stope 13 @ +15%</li> </ul> | 192                             |                                |                  |                       |                                 |
|       | (C) Ore pass raise from 5130' to 5280' @ +50°<br>Two wings from raise to 5230' & 5195'<br>elevations   |                                 |                                | 184<br>85        |                       |                                 |
| 3     | <ul> <li>(A) Decline - 9'xll' cross-section northerly<br/>on Section 45 from main drift @ 5130'<br/>elevation to 5080' elevation @ -12%</li> </ul>                                   | 460                             |                                |                  |                       |                                 |
|       | (B) Incline (1B) continued to east to elevati<br>5195'@+10%  | 405                             |                                |                  |                       |                                 |
|       | <ul> <li>(C) Decline from face (1A) northerly to break<br/>through with (3B) @ -2%</li> <li>(D) Crosscuts to stopes 3(95'), 4(105') @ 0%</li> </ul>                                  | - 230                           |                                |                  |                       |                                 |
|       | & 5(35') @ -15%  | 35                              | 200                            |                  |                       |                                 |

Table 9a

÷

Table 9a (cont'd)

ŧ

|       |     |  | Decline - | Drift &  |         |            | Sill drift |
|-------|-----|--|-----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|
|       |     |  | Incline   | Crosscut | Raise   | Sill drift | Slashing   |
| Month |     | Description  | footage   | footage  | footage | footage    | cu.ft.     |
| 4     | (A) | Depline (1)1 among section from                                  |           |          |         |            |            |
| 4     | (A) |  |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | face (3A) to 5045 elevation @ ore                                |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | & waste pass chutes 123' @ -2%,                                  | 210       |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | 217' @ -12%  | 340       |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | Triangular connection to west 80'                                | 80        |          |         |            |            |
|       | (p) | @ +15%<br>Decline Olevel emerge section westerla                 | 00        |          |         |            |            |
|       | (D) | Decline 9'x8' cross-section westerly                             |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | from main decline @ elevation 5220                               |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | to stope 9 & to ore pass, 105' @ -15%,<br>120' @ 0%, 100' @ -15% | 205       | 120      |         |            |            |
|       | (C) |  | 205       | 120      |         |            |            |
|       | (0) | 20' @ 0%   |           | 165      |         |            |            |
|       | (D) | •  |           | 10)      |         |            |            |
|       |     | of (3D) to stope 5 - 80' @ -15%                                  | 80        |          |         |            |            |
|       | (E) |  | 00        |          |         |            |            |
|       | (1) | elevation, to north west to stope                                |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | 10(200' @ +15%) & flat continuation                              |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | 270' @ 0%  | 200       | 270      |         |            |            |
|       |     |  | 200       | 210      |         |            |            |
| 5     | (A) | Drift 9'x8' cross-section, - continuation                        |           |          |         |            |            |
| -     |     | of $(4E)$ , to stope 1 @ 0%                                      |           | 315      |         |            |            |
|       | (B) |  |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | (4E) to stope 2 @ 0%   |           | 300      |         |            |            |
|       | (C) | Crosscuts to stope 10 @ 0%                                       |           | 200      |         |            |            |
|       | (D) | Incline (9'x8') easterly from (4E)                               |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | @ 5230 elevation to stope 11 @ +10%, & fla                       | t 300     | 70       |         |            |            |
|       | (E) |  |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | $@ +12\frac{1}{2}\% & + 10\%$                                    | 380       |          |         |            |            |
|       | (F) |  |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | & ore pass chutes @ 0% plus sump                                 |           | 140      |         |            |            |
|       | (G) |  |           |          |         |            |            |
|       |     | @ 5140 elevation to 5260 elevation @ 57 <sup>0</sup>             |           |          | 140     |            |            |

- 32 -

Table 9a (cont'd)

1

Decline -Drift & Sill drift Incline Crosscut Raise Sill drift Slashing Month Description footage footage footage footage cu.ft. (A) Raises 1) ventilation 5130 elevation to 5280 elevation - stope 6 185 east end @ 50° 2) ventilation - main decline 5205 elevation to 5280 elevation - stope 6 @ 57° 90 3) ore pass from (5F) 5055 elevation to 5130 elevation in 502 DR. @ 46° 103 4) waste pass from (5F) 5055 elevation to 5130 elevation in 502 DR. @ 46° 103 (B) Miscellaneous crosscuts on 5130 level to stopes 8 & 12 @ 0% (9'xll') plus sump 705 (C) Crosscuts to stopes 1(215'), 2(200'), 3(20'), 4(15') @ 0% 450 (D) Decline from face (3D) @ -15% (9'x8' crosssection) to stope 5 continued 70 Incline (9'x8') to east @ +10% from face (5D) (E) to stope 6(200'), 5260 elevation to 5280 elevation 380' @ 0% 380 200 (A) Decline to stope 5(100' @ -15%) to 5190 elevation 100 (B) Drift & crosscuts to stope 5 from (7A) 430 (C) Crosscuts to stope 13 from main decline @ 0% 185 (D) Crosscuts to stope 11 @ 0% 180 (E) Crosscuts to stopes 6 & 7 @ 0% 450 1) ore pass raise to stope 5 from (F) 5140 elevation to 5190 elevation @ 510 65

- 33 -

1

1

1

1

1

1

. 1

1

1

7

Table 9a (cont'd)

T

Decline -Drift & Sill drift Incline Crosscut Sill drift Slashing Raise footage Month Description footage footage footage cu.ft. (F)2) ventilation raise stope 1 to main decline 5240 elevation 85 to 5310 elevation @ 57° 3) ventilation raise stope 2 to main decline 5250 elevation to 5316 elevation @ 46° 90 (G) Sill drifts to shrinkage stopes 1(200'), 2(200'), 3(100'), 4(100'), 5(200') 800 Decline (9'xll') below 5130 level @ -12% (H) 400 (A) Sill drifts to shrinkage stopes 6(200'), 7(200'), 8(200'), @ 0% 600 (B) Sill drifts to cut & fill stope 9(200') 200 (C) Sill drift slashing (cut & fill) 9(16560 cu.ft.), 10(13680 cu.ft.), 12(9600 cu.ft.), 14(19840 cu.ft.) 59,680 (D) Taking down backs (cut & fill), 9(30960 cu.ft.), 10(35280 cu.ft.), 11(17280 cu.ft.), 12(31200 cu.ft.), 13(18560 cu.ft.), & 14(34240 cu.ft.) 167,520 (E) Ventilation raise from 5140 elevation to 5195 elevation @ face (4B) @ 50<sup>o</sup> 73 (F) Ventilation raise from 5120 elevation of (5E) to 5230 elevation of (4E) @  $57^{\circ}$ 135 Decline (7H) continued (9' x 11') @ -12% 400 (G) (H) Fill holes, lines & drain holes @\$8,948.00

(I) Sill timbering @ \$4,598.00

1

1

1

1

- 34 -

1

1

1

1

| Month | Description  | Decline -<br>Incline<br>footage | Drift &<br>Crosscut<br><u>footage</u> | Raise<br><u>footage</u> | Sill drift<br>footage | Sill drift<br>slashing<br>cu.ft. |         |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 9     | <ul> <li>(A) Sill drifts to cut &amp; fill stopes<br/>10(300'), 11(400'), 12(300'),<br/>13(400'), 14(200')</li> <li>(B) Decline (8G) continued (9' x 11')<br/>@ -12%</li> <li>(C) Sill timbering @ \$8,196.00</li> </ul> | 400                             |                                       |                         | 1,600                 |                                  |         |
|       | Totals   | 5,437                           | 4,560                                 | 1,338                   | 3,200                 | 227,200                          | 241,665 |

- 35 -

Table 9a (cont'd)

1

### Table 9b

I.

# - 36 -

# TRACKLESS METHOD

•

# ESTIMATED DIRECT COSTS PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

Months

| Description           | Footage    | <u>Cost/Ft.</u> | 1&2            | 3      | _4           | _5_                     | 6  | _7 | 8  | _9_ | Total |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|-----|-------|
| Decline 1A            | 960        | \$43.05 \$      | 41,328         | \$     | \$           | \$                      | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$  | \$    |
| Retimber 180' at      |            |                 |                |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| 5,130 portal          | 180        | 31.17           | 5,611          |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Slashing 5,130 level  |            |                 |                |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| (1,850'x40)           | 74,000cu.1 |                 | 23,606         |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline 1B            | 192        | 43.05           | 8,266          |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Raises 1C             | 269        | 29.94           | 8 <b>,</b> 054 |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Decline 3A            | 460        | 45.99           |                | 21,155 |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline 3B            | 405        | 39•75           |                | 16,099 |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Decline 3C            | 230        | 39.75           |                | 9,142  |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Diamond drilling      | 2,700      | 4.50            |                | 12,150 |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Chute erection        | 6          | 93.26           |                | 560    |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Cross Cuts 3D flat    | 200        | 39.75           |                | 7,950  |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| incline               |            | 39.75           |                | 1,391  |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Decline 4A            | 340        | 45.99           |                |        | 15,637       |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline connection    | 80         | 39.75           |                |        | 3,180        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Decline 4B            | 205        | 39.75           |                |        | 8,149        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Drifting 4B           | 120        | 39.75           |                |        | 4,770        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Cross cuts 4C         | 165        | 39.75           |                |        | 6,559        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Diamond drilling      | 2,700      | 4.50            |                |        | 12,150       |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Slash 502 Dl-E(330'x4 |            |                 |                |        | 4,211<br>560 |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Chute erection        | 6          | 93.26           |                |        |              |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Decline 4D            | 80         | 39.75           |                |        | 3,180        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline 4E            | 200        | 39.75           |                |        | 7,950        |                         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Drifting 4E           | 270        | 39.75           |                |        | 10,732       | 10 50                   | 1  |    |    |     |       |
| Drifting 5A           | 315        | 39.75           |                |        |              | 12,52                   |    |    |    |     |       |
| Drifting 5B           | 300        | 39.75           |                |        |              | 11,92                   |    |    |    |     |       |
| Crosscuts 5C          | 200        | 39.75           |                |        |              | 7,950                   |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline 5D            | 300        | 39.75           |                |        |              | 11,92 <u>;</u><br>2,782 |    |    |    |     |       |
| Drifting 5D           | 70         | 39.75           |                |        |              | رم<br>17,476 17         |    |    |    |     |       |
| Incline 5E            | 380        | 45.99           |                |        |              | +10+10                  | 0  |    |    |     |       |

Table 9b (cont'd)

1 1 7

,

|  |                      |               |       |   |    | Months   |        |          |        |        |       |
|--|----------------------|---------------|-------|---|----|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|
| Description                            | Footage C            | ost/Ft.       | 1 & 2 | 3 | 4  | 5        | 6      | _7_      | 8      | _9     | Total |
| Cross cuts 5F                          |                      | \$39.75 \$    | 4     | þ | \$ | \$ 5,565 | \$     | <b>b</b> | \$ 5   | ₿      | \$    |
| Raise 5G<br>Diamond drilling           | 140                  | 29.94         |       |   |    | 4,192    |        |          |        |        |       |
| month 5                                | 2,010                | 4.50          |       |   |    | 9,045    |        |          |        |        |       |
| Raises 6A                              | 481                  | 29.94         |       |   |    |          | 4,192  |          |        |        |       |
| Cross cuts 6B & 6C                     | 1,155                | 45.99         |       |   |    |          | 53,118 |          |        |        |       |
| Chute erection (12)                    | 12                   | 93.26         |       |   |    |          | 1,119  |          |        |        |       |
| Decline 6D                             | 70                   | 39.75         |       |   |    |          | 2,782  |          |        |        |       |
| Incline 6E                             | 200                  | 39.75         |       |   |    |          | 7,950  |          |        |        |       |
| Drifting 6E                            | 380                  | 39•75         |       |   |    |          | 15,105 |          |        |        |       |
| Decline 7A                             | 100                  | 39•75         |       |   |    |          |        | 3,975    |        |        |       |
| Drifts & Cross cuts                    |                      |               |       |   |    |          |        |          |        |        |       |
| 7B,7C,7D,7E                            | 1,245                | 39.75         |       |   |    |          |        | 49,489   |        |        |       |
| Chute erection                         | 6                    | 93.26         |       |   |    |          |        | 560      |        |        |       |
| Raises 7F                              | 240                  | 29.94         |       |   |    |          |        | 7,186    |        |        |       |
| Sill drifts 7G                         | 800                  | 39.75         |       | ` |    |          |        | 31,800   |        |        |       |
| Decline 7H                             | 400                  | 45.99         |       |   |    |          |        | 18,396   | 31,800 |        |       |
| Sill drifts 8A & 8B                    | 800                  | 39•75         |       |   |    |          |        |          | 000,10 |        |       |
| Sill drift                             | 50 600 mg            | 210           |       |   |    |          |        |          | 19,038 |        |       |
| slashing 80                            | 59,680cu.ft.         |               |       |   |    |          |        |          | 53,439 |        |       |
| Taking down backs 8D<br>Raises 8E & 8F | 167,520cu.ft.<br>208 | .319<br>29.94 |       |   |    |          |        |          | 6,228  |        |       |
| Decline 8G                             | 400                  | 45.99         |       |   |    |          |        |          | 18,396 |        |       |
| Fill holes &                           | 400                  | -7.           |       |   |    |          |        |          | 8,948  |        |       |
| Sill timbering 8I                      |                      |               |       |   |    |          |        |          | 4,598  |        |       |
| Sill drift 9A                          | 1,600                | 39•75         |       |   |    |          |        |          |        | 63,600 |       |
| Decline 9B                             | 400                  | 45.99         |       |   |    |          |        |          |        | 18,396 |       |
| Sill timbering 9C                      | 700                  | ()•))         |       |   |    |          |        |          |        | 8,196  |       |
| NTTT OTHOCTTHE 20                      |                      | -             | ·     |   |    |          |        |          |        |        |       |

\$86,865 \$68,447 \$77,078 \$83,381 \$84,266 \$111,406 \$142,447 \$90,192 \$744,082

- 37 -

## Table 9c

~~~~

•

1

•

### TRACKLESS METHOD

| ESTIMATED INDIRECT COSTS<br>PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT |                   |          |          |                   |          |             |                   |              |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                            |                   |          |          | Mo                | nths     |             |                   |              |                    |
|                                                            | 1&2               | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u>          | <u>6</u> | I           | 8                 | 2            | Total              |
| Compressor & Power Plant Operation                         | \$ 9,400          | \$ 7,547 | \$ 7,547 | \$ 7,547          | \$ 7,547 | \$ 7,547    | \$7,547           | \$ 7,547     | \$ 62,229          |
| Truck Operation - Surface                                  | 1,850             | 925      | 925      | 925               | 925      | 925         | 925               | 925          | 8,325              |
| Tractor Operation - Surface                                | 1,800             | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,800             | 1,800    | 1,800       | 1,800             | 1,800        | 14,400             |
| Underground Truck & Loader Operation                       | -                 | 4,349    | 4,349    | 4,349             | 4,349    | 4,349       | 4,349             | 4,349        | 30,443             |
| Small Service Trucks                                       | 2,000             | 2,331    | 2,331    | 2,331             | 2,331    | 2,331       | 3,662             | 3,662        | 20,979             |
| Explosive Distribution                                     | -                 | -        | -        | 698               | 698      | <b>6</b> 98 | 698               | 6 <b>9</b> 8 | 3,490              |
| Mechanical & Electrical                                    | 9,994             | 7,060    | 7,060    | 7,060             | 7,060    | 7,060       | 7,060             | 7,060        | 59 <b>,4</b> 14    |
| General Underground & Cleanup                              | 1,396             | 698      | 698      | 698               | 698      | 2,094       | 2,094             | 3,490        | 11,866             |
| Change House & Lamps                                       | 1,666             | 833      | 833      | 83 <b>3</b>       | 833      | 833         | 833               | 83 <b>3</b>  | 7,497              |
| First Aid - Warehouse                                      | 1,696             | 848      | 848      | 848               | 848      | 848         | 848               | 848          | 7,632              |
| Engineering                                                | 11,088            | 5,940    | 5,940    | 5,940             | 6,732    | 6,732       | 7,854             | 7,854        | 58,080             |
| Assaying                                                   | 2,320             | 1,160    | 1,160    | 1,160             | 1,160    | 1,160       | 1,160             | 1,160        | 10,440             |
| Supervision                                                | 1 <b>1,</b> 340   | 5,670    | 5,670    | 5,670             | 5,670    | 5,670       | 5,670             | 5,670        | 51,030             |
| Totals                                                     | \$54 <b>,</b> 550 | \$39,161 | \$39,161 | \$39 <b>,</b> 859 | \$40,651 | \$42,047    | \$44 <b>,</b> 500 | \$45,896     | \$34 <b>5,</b> 825 |

## Table 9d

÷.

**ר**יווי וווווווווו

### TRACKLESS METHOD

## ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS - SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET

### PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

| Item                                                    | Unit Wt.<br>1bs | New<br><u>Unit Cost</u> | Used<br>Unit Cost<br>(Where<br>Applicable) | Unit<br>Installatio | on Amt<br><u>Req'd</u> | Total<br>Wt.<br><u>-lbs</u> | Total<br>Cost (U | Cotal<br>Cost<br>Jsed Wh <b>ere</b><br>pplicable) | Install<br>atio<br>Cost |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 900 cfm Stationary compressor - electri                 | c 7,900         | \$20,135                | \$13,425                                   |                     | 4                      | 31 <b>,60</b> 0             | \$80,540         | \$53 <b>,7</b> 00                                 |                         |
| Compressor Installation                                 |                 | ) -                     |                                            | \$2,000             | 4                      |                             | • • • •          |                                                   | \$8 <b>,000</b>         |
| Aftercoolers                                            | 1,300           | 1,047                   | 700                                        |                     | 2                      | 2,600                       | 2,094            | 1,400                                             | 1.5.5                   |
| Aftercooler Installation                                | 0.000           | 700                     | 500                                        | 200                 | 2                      | h 000                       |                  | 1 000                                             | 400                     |
| Air Receivers - 42" x 120"<br>Air Receiver Installation | 2,000           | 702                     | 500                                        | 100                 | 2<br>2                 | 4,000                       | 1,404            | 1,000                                             | 200                     |
| Diesel Loaders (3 cu yds each)                          | 33,015          | 37,983                  | _                                          | 100                 | 2                      |                             | 113,950          | _                                                 | 200                     |
| Diesel Trucks (10 tons each)                            | 20,000          | 40,000                  | 30,000                                     |                     | 2                      |                             | 80,000           | 60,000                                            |                         |
| Loaders (1 cu. yd. each)                                | 9,000           | 26,500                  | 21,300                                     |                     | 5                      |                             | 132,500          | 106,500                                           |                         |
| Rock Drills                                             | 120             | 1,600                   | ;5==                                       |                     | 24                     | 2,880                       |                  |                                                   |                         |
| Tugger Hoists - air                                     | 500             | 2,000                   | 1,600                                      |                     | 10                     | 5,000                       |                  | 16,000                                            |                         |
| Fans (30,000 cfm) 60 hp                                 | 1,000           | 3,000                   | <b>_</b>                                   | 600                 | 2                      | 2,000                       |                  | -                                                 | 1,200                   |
| Fan (15,000 cfm) 30 hp                                  | 300             | 1,200                   | -                                          | 1,240               | 1                      | 300                         | 1,200            | -                                                 | 240                     |
| Fans (7,500 cfm) 30 hp                                  | 250             | 800                     | -                                          | 150                 | 4                      | 1,000                       |                  | -                                                 | 600                     |
| Fans - air (4,000 cfm)                                  | 80              | 533                     | -                                          | 120                 | 3                      | 240                         | 1,600            | -                                                 | 360                     |
| Pumps - submersible - electric - 20 hp                  | 73              | 1,250                   | -                                          |                     | 4                      | 290                         | 5,000            | -                                                 |                         |
| Pumps - sump                                            | 83              | 640                     | -                                          |                     | 5                      | 415                         | 3,200            | -                                                 |                         |
| Underground Power Cable & Installation                  |                 | 1                       |                                            | •                   | -                      | 10,000                      |                  | -                                                 | 700                     |
| Prefab Steel Chutes                                     | 4,000           | 4,000                   | -                                          |                     | 2                      | 20,000                      |                  | -                                                 | 500                     |
| Shop Equipment & Installation                           | 2 000           | _                       | 1 500                                      |                     | 5                      | 10,000<br>15,000            | 15,000           | 1,200<br>22,500*                                  | 500                     |
| Jeeps - rebuilt<br>14 ton Bulk Cement Tank              | 3,000<br>5,000  | 2,000                   | 4,500                                      |                     | 2                      | 5,000                       | 2,000*           | 22,500*                                           |                         |
| Fill tanks 20' x 20'                                    | 26,000          | 5,834                   |                                            |                     | <u>т</u><br>Д          | 104,000                     |                  | -                                                 |                         |
| Fill tank 9' x 8' with 15 hp agitator                   | 5,100           | 2,500                   | -                                          |                     | ĺ                      | 5,100                       |                  | -                                                 |                         |
| Fill Tank 5' x 6' with 5 hp agitator                    | 2,400           | 1,800                   | -                                          |                     | 1                      | 2,400                       |                  | -                                                 |                         |
| Fill pumps (100 g.p.m.) 40 hp                           | 1,000           | 2,500                   | -                                          |                     | 2                      | 2,000                       |                  | -                                                 |                         |
| Pipe - 3" standard fill                                 | 7/ft            | \$1.05/ft               | ; –                                        | 3                   | 3000 ft                | 21,000                      |                  | -                                                 | ,                       |
| Pipe - 6" litewall (6.8)                                | 6.8/ft          | \$1.16/ft               |                                            | 3                   | 3000 ft                | 20,400                      | 3,475*           | -                                                 | ,                       |

# Table 9d (cont'd)

,

1

¥

1

Ţ

# - 40 -

| Item                                                        | Unit Wt.<br><u>-lbs</u> | New<br><u>Unit Cost</u> | Used<br>Unit Cost<br>(Where<br><u>Applicable)</u> | Unit<br>Installation<br>Cost | Amt<br><u>Req'd</u> | Total<br>Wt.<br><u>-lbs</u> | Total (<br>Cost (Us | otal<br>Cost<br>sed Where<br><u>plicable)</u> | Install-<br>atic~<br>Cost |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Couplings - 6"<br>Couplings - 3"<br>Fill plant installation | 10<br>4                 | \$5.62<br>\$6.16        | -                                                 |                              | 155<br>155<br>-     | 1,550<br>620                | 870*<br>955*        | -                                             | <u>10,795</u>             |
| Totals                                                      |                         |                         |                                                   |                              | Ĺ                   | 451,440                     | \$572,173           | \$273,100                                     | \$22,995                  |

\* Federal Sales Tax Applicable

·

١

1

. 1

١

}

- 41 -

# TRACKLESS METHOD

ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT

| No.    | Description     | l &<br>New | Used     | 3<br>New  | Used     | 4 8<br>New | Used       | New      | 6<br>Used   | 7<br>New  | Used      | New Used   | 9<br>1 New U |
|--------|-----------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 4      | Compressors     |            |          | \$ 40,270 | \$26,850 |            | ŝ          |          |             | \$ 40,270 | \$ 26,850 |            |              |
| -      | Installation    |            |          | 4,000     | 4,000    |            |            |          |             | 4,000     | 4,000     |            |              |
| 2      | Aftercoolers    |            |          | 1,047     | 700      |            |            | <i>F</i> |             | 1,047     | 700       |            |              |
|        | Installation    |            |          | 200       | 200      |            |            |          |             | 200       | 200       |            |              |
| 2      | Air Receivers   |            |          | 702       | 500      |            |            |          |             | 702       | 500       |            |              |
|        | Installation    |            |          | 100       | 100      |            |            |          |             | 100       | 100       |            |              |
| 3      | Diesel Loaders  | \$113,950  |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           |            |              |
| 2      | Diesel Trucks   |            |          | 40,000    | 30,000   |            |            |          |             | 40,000    | 30,000    |            |              |
| 5      | Loaders         |            |          | 26,500    | 21,300   |            |            |          |             | 106,000   | 85,200    |            |              |
| 24     | Rock Drills     | 16,000     |          |           |          |            |            | \$16,000 |             | ,         |           |            | \$6,400      |
| 10     | Tugger Hoists - | ,          |          |           |          |            |            | . ,      |             |           |           |            | , ,          |
|        | Air             | 4,000      | \$ 3,200 |           |          |            |            | 16.000   | \$12,800    |           |           |            |              |
| 2      | Fans (30,000    | ,          | 4 5,200  |           |          |            |            |          | <i>+</i> ,, |           |           |            |              |
|        | cfm)            |            |          |           |          |            |            | 6,000    |             |           |           |            |              |
| 1      | Fan (15,000     |            |          |           |          |            |            | 0,000    |             |           |           |            |              |
| -      | cfm)            |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             | 1,200     |           |            |              |
| +      | Fans (7,500     |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             | 1,200     |           |            |              |
| 1.<br> | cfm)            |            |          |           |          |            | 201<br>201 |          |             |           |           | \$ 3,200   |              |
| 3      | Fans (4,000     |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | \$ 5,200   |              |
| )      | <b>cfm</b> )    |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 1,600      |              |
|        | Installation    |            |          |           |          |            |            | 1 000    |             | 240       |           |            |              |
| ŧ      |                 |            |          |           |          |            |            | 1,200    |             | 240       |           | 960        |              |
| +      | Pumps -         | 0 500      |          |           |          | 41 050     |            | 1 050    |             |           |           | 2. S.      |              |
| -      | Submersible     | 2,500      |          | 1 0 00    |          | \$1,250    |            | 1,250    |             |           |           |            |              |
| 5      | Pumps - Sump    | 1,920      |          | 1,280     |          | 5 500      |            |          |             |           |           |            |              |
| -      | Power Cable     |            |          |           |          | 5,700      |            |          |             |           |           | 00.000     |              |
| 5      | Steel Chutes    | 15 500     | 10 500   |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 20,000     |              |
| -      | Shop Equipment  | 15,500     | 12,500   |           |          |            | 410 500    |          |             |           |           |            |              |
| 5      | Jeeps           | 3          | 9,000    |           |          |            | \$13,500   |          |             |           |           |            |              |
| -      | Cement Tank     |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 2,000      |              |
| ł      | Fill Tanks      |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           |            |              |
|        | 20' x 20'       |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 23,335     |              |
| L      | Fill Tanks      |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           |            |              |
|        | 9' x 8'         |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 2,500      |              |
| L      | Fill Tanks      |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           |            |              |
|        | 5' x 6'         |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 1,800      |              |
| 2      | Fill Pumps      |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 5,000      |              |
| 3000'  | Pipe 3"         |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 3,150      |              |
| 3000'  | Pipe 6"         |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 3,475      |              |
| 155    | Couplings 6"    |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 870        |              |
| 155    | Couplings 3"    |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 955        |              |
|        | Installation    |            |          |           |          |            |            |          |             |           |           | 10,795     |              |
| [otal  |                 | \$153,870  | \$24,700 | \$114.099 | \$83.650 | \$6,950    | \$13,500   | \$40,450 | \$12.800    | \$193,759 | \$147,550 | \$79,640 - | \$6,400      |
|        |                 |            |          | \$84,     |          | \$20,4     |            | \$37,    | , , ,       | \$148     |           |            | \$6,400      |

Monthly Purchase Price

Table 9e

|           | Total                       | Estimated                   |                         |              |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 9<br>Used | New                         | Used                        | Purchase<br>Price       | Installation |
| Usea      |                             |                             |                         |              |
|           | \$ 80,540<br>8,000<br>2,094 | \$ 53,700<br>8,000<br>1,400 | \$ 53,700<br>-<br>1,400 | \$ 8,000     |
|           | 400                         | 400                         | 1,000                   | 400          |
|           | 200                         | 200                         | -                       | 200          |
|           | 113,950<br>80,000           | 60,000                      | 113,950<br>60,000       |              |
|           | 132,500                     | 106,500                     | 106,500                 |              |
| ,         | 38,400                      | -                           | 38,400                  |              |
|           | 20,000                      | 16,000                      | 16,000                  | *            |
|           | 6,000                       | -                           | 6,000                   |              |
|           | 1,200                       | -                           | 1,200                   |              |
|           | 3,200                       | -                           | 3,200                   |              |
|           | 1,600                       | -                           | 1,600                   |              |
|           | 2,400                       | -                           | -                       | 2,400        |
|           | 5,000                       | -                           | 5,000                   |              |
|           | 3,200<br>5,700              |                             | 3,200                   | 700          |
|           | 20,000                      |                             | 20,000                  | 100          |
|           | 15,500                      | 12,500                      | 12,000                  | 500          |
|           | -                           | 22,500                      | 22,500*                 |              |
|           | 2,000                       | -                           | 2,000*                  |              |
|           | 23,335                      | -                           | 23,335*                 |              |
|           | 2,500                       | -                           | 2,500*                  |              |
|           | 1,800                       | -                           | 1,800*                  |              |
|           | 5,000                       | -                           | 5,000*                  |              |
|           | 3,150                       | -                           | 3,150*                  |              |
|           | 3,475<br>870                | -                           | - 3,475*<br>870*        |              |
|           | 955                         | _                           | 955 <b>*</b>            |              |
|           | 10,795                      | -                           | -                       | 10,795       |
| ) -       | \$595,168                   | \$282,220                   | \$513,735               | \$22,995     |
| 100       |                             |                             | + + = > 6               | 1720         |

\$536,730

## TRACKLESS METHOD

## SUMMARY

# ESTIMATED PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

|                                    | Months    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                                    | 1 & 2     | 3         | 24        | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | Total       |  |
| Direct Costs                       | \$ 86,865 | \$ 68,447 | \$ 77,078 | \$ 83,381 | \$ 84,266 | \$111,406 | \$142,447 | \$ 90,192 | \$ 744,082  |  |
| Indirect Costs                     | 54,550    | 39,161    | 39,161    | 39,859    | 40,651    | 42,047    | 44,500    | 45,896    | 345,825     |  |
| Capital Costs                      | 159,070   | 84,930    | 13,500    | 6,950     | 37,250    | 148,990   | 79,640    | 6,400     | 536,730     |  |
| Sub Total                          | 300,485   | 192,538   | 129,739   | 130,190   | 162,167   | 302,443   | 266,587   | 142,488   | 1,626,637   |  |
| Federal Tax 12%<br>on \$ 65,587    | 2,623     |           |           |           |           |           | 5,247     |           | 7,870       |  |
| Provincial Tax 5<br>on \$521,605   | 5,800     | 2,900     | 2,900     | 2,900     | 2,900     | 2,900     | 2,900     | 2,880     | 26,080      |  |
| Freight 225 tons<br>at \$24.00/ton | 1,200     | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       | 5,400       |  |
| Total                              | \$310,108 | \$196,038 | \$133,239 | \$133,690 | \$165,667 | \$305,943 | \$275,334 | \$145,968 | \$1,665,987 |  |

- 42 -

1

٦

ŧ

١

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# ESTIMATED OPERATING COST SUMMARY - MINING

|                             | Total Per Year | \$.<br>Per Ton Milled<br>(175,000 TPY) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|
| DIRECT COSTS                |                |                                        |
| Development                 | \$ 149,867     | <b>\$ .</b> 856                        |
| Diamond Drilling            | 35,000         | .200                                   |
| Stope Preparation           | 83,470         | .477                                   |
| Stoping                     | 670,707        | 3.833                                  |
| Ore Loading                 | 68,275         | •39                                    |
| Ore Hauling                 | 43,057         | .246                                   |
| Fill Plant                  | 20,996         | .120                                   |
| Sub Total<br>Indirect Costs | \$ 1,071       | 1,372 \$ 6.122                         |
| Mine Maintenanc <b>e</b>    | \$ 62,431      |                                        |
| Mechanical Maintenance      | 76,019         |                                        |
| Engineering                 | 62,289         |                                        |
| Supervision                 | 53,137         |                                        |
| Sub Total                   | 253            | 3,876 1.451                            |
| Total                       | \$ 1,325       | 5,248 \$ 7.573                         |

÷

,

- -

CHAPTER IV METALLURGY, CRUSHING PLANT & CONCENTRATOR

.

#### MILLING

#### GENERAL

Representative samples obtained by combining diamond drill core and chip samples from underground ore exposures have been submitted to Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, to Lakefield Research of Canada Ltd., Lakefield, Ontario and to Allis Chalmers Metal Processing Research and Test Centre, Oak Creek, Wisoonsin for flotation and grinding tests, and reports have been submitted to Alwin.

Mr. D.A. Livingstone, P. Eng., Group Metallurgist, Grandby Mining Company Limited, Vancouver, British Columbia, has prepared a preliminary report and plant layout, relative to the treatment of ore from the Alwin Mining Company property, at the rate of 500 t.p.d. Mr. Livingstone's report was based upon flotation test work and the mineralogical examinations of ore samples carried out by the Mines Branch at Ottawa.

All of the above report were studied and the various items incorporated in the concentrator flow sheet, plant layout and estimated costs contained in this report.

#### SUMMARY OF METALLURGICAL TEST WORK RESULTS

(a) Department of Energy Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Summarizing the results, the following is noted:

The copper in this ore occurs largely as coarse to medium-grained chalcopyrite disseminated in gangue. A smaller amount of copper (about 10%) is present as bornite and chalcocite. The head sample assays 2.50% copper, 0.0025 oz/ton gold, and 0.44 oz/ton silver.

Satisfactory concentrate grades and recoveries were obtained by flotation at a grind of 55% minus 200 mesh. In a seven-stage locked-cycle test, a copper concentrate assaying 33.0% copper, was produced with copper, gold and silver recoveries of 95.1%, 85.4% and 89.7% respectively. Calculated gold and silver assays for this test were 0.0024 and 0.41 oz/ton respectively, which are in close agreement with the assay heads.

The work index determined for the ore was 17.4 kWh/short ton.

(b) Lakefield Research of Canada Ltd.

The complete summary submitted by Lakefield is not quoted in detail but the following paragraphs extracted outline the principal conclusions.

#### - 1 -

### <u>S U M M A R Y</u>

#### Head Analysis

The chemical analyses of the two composites were as follows:

|                 | % Cu | % Fe | <u>%</u> S |
|-----------------|------|------|------------|
| Composite No. 1 | 2.42 | 4.83 | 2.22       |
| Composite No. 2 | 2.38 | 4.67 | 2.38       |

#### Work Index

Four grinding tests were performed on Composite No. 1 and one grinding test was performed on Composite No. 2. The work indices were calculated using the relationship established by F.C. Bond in his Third Theory of Comminution. In order to obtain the 80 percent passing size, the screen analyses were plotted and the size moduli  $K_{80}$  were determined graphically.

Composite No. 1

| Grinding Time<br>minutes/1000 g. | % Passing<br>200 mesh | Size Modulus<br>K <sub>80</sub> (Microns) | Power<br>Consumption<br>kwh/ton | Work<br>Index |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Feed (nil)                       | 16.6                  | 949                                       | 3.1                             |               |
| 5<br>10                          | 54.2<br>73.5          | 158<br>84.8                               | 3.1<br>6.2                      | 6.6<br>8.2    |
| 20                               | 88.3                  | 53.9                                      | 12.4                            | 12.0          |
| 40                               | 95.9                  | *                                         | 24.8                            | *             |

\* Not determined because outside range.

Composite No. 2

| Grinding Time<br>Minutes/1000 g | % Passing<br>200 Mesh | Size Modulus<br>K <sub>80</sub> | Power<br>Consumption<br>kwh/ton | Work<br>Index |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Feed (nil)                      | 19.0                  | 833                             | -                               | 7.4           |
| 5                               | 47.6                  | 175                             | 3.1                             |               |

Calculated average work index for 55 percent passing 200 mesh was 7.0.

#### Flotation - Individual Tests

Flotation tests were conducted on the products from the grinding series on Composite No. 1. One additional test was performed on ore ground to only 50.2% minus 200 mesh. The same procedure was followed in all five tests. This involved a roughing stage and two or three cleaning stages.

Reagent additions to the roughing stage were 0.2 lbs/ton sodium iso-propyl xanthate (Z-11) and 0.1 lbs/ton Dowfroth 250. Addition of 0.5 lbs/ton lime to the ball mill resulted in an initial pH of 9.5 to 10.0 in the cell. The rougher concentrates were cleaned by reflotation using 0.02 lbs/ton Dowfroth 250 when required.

The best results were obtained with the coarsest grinds. After grinding to 54.2 percent minus 200 mesh, a copper concentrate was produced assaying 32.8% Cu at a recovery of 96.7% of the copper. All five tests yielded copper concentrates assaying between 32.0% and 34.0% Cu at recoveries ranging from 95.0% to 96.7%. In one test Cyanamid collector S-3501 was compared with iso-propyl xanthate (Z-11) (tests 4, 9). On a weight for weight basis the iso-propyl xanthate collector was more efficient than reagent S-3501.

Comparison of Z-11 and S-3501

| Test | Collector | Cu Cleaner<br>Assay % Cu | Concentrate<br>% Recovery, Cu |
|------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4    | Z-11      | 32.8                     | 96.7                          |
| 9    | S-3501    | 33.8                     | 94.9                          |

Composites No. 1 and 2 had similar flotation characteristics and were combined for subsequent locked cycle, settling and filtering tests. Two tests on each composite were used in the comparison, the results of which are illustrated in Figure 5.

#### Comparison of Composites No. 1 and 2

| Test | Composite<br>No. | Grind Time<br>(min./1000g.) | Со:<br>Туре | llector<br>Addition<br>(lb/ton) | Cu Clea<br>Assay<br>(%) | aner Conc.<br>Recovery<br>(%) |
|------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4    | 1                | 5                           | Z-11        | 0.2                             | 32.8                    | 96.7                          |
| 5    | 2                | 5                           | Z-11        | 0.2                             | 33.2                    | 95.8                          |
| 7    | 1                | 10                          | Z-11        | 0.3                             | 33.1                    | 96.3                          |
| 8    | 2                | 10                          | Z-11        | 0.3                             | 32.4                    | 97.0                          |

Increasing collector additions from 0.2 lbs/ton to 0.3 lbs/ton Z-ll did not improve the grade-recovery characteristics of the composites.

- 3 -

#### Comparison of Collector Additions

| Test   | Composite<br>No. | Col          | Lector           | Cu Clea      | ner Conc.     |
|--------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|
|        |                  | Туре         | Level<br>lbs/ton | Assay<br>%   | Recovery<br>% |
| 1<br>7 | 1<br>1           | Z-11<br>Z-11 | 0.2<br>0.3       | 33.1<br>33.1 | 96.1<br>96.3  |

#### Mineralogy

The products from the flotation of Composite No. 1 in Test 1 were examined microscopically. The size analysis of the flotation feed was 73.5 percent minus 200 mesh.

The copper cleaner concentrate was a mixture of chalcopyrite and bornite with a ratio greater than 20 to 1. Some chalcocite was tentatively identified. Gangue was present as inclusions in the chalcopyrite.

Chalcopyrite of less than 10 microns size accounted for copper loss in the tailings. In the rougher and first and second cleaner tailings 20%, 30%, and 60% of the chalcopyrite was free.

#### Flotation Cycle Test

The results from the six-stage cycle test, test 10, showed that the recirculating cleaner tailings approached a steady weight after four cycles. If the recirculating cleaner tailings should be omitted from the calculations of the last two cycles, the metallurgical balance indicated that a copper cleaner concentrate assaying 33.6% Cu at a recovery of 97.7% could be produced. Overall copper cleaner concentrate grade in the six cycles was 33.5% Cu at a recovery of 96.9%.

### Thickening Test - Concentrate

Thickening tests were conducted on the copper cleaner concentrate at natural pH (a) without flocculant, (b) with 0.5 pounds per ton lime, (c) with 0.01 pounds per ton Separan AP30 (an anionic polyacrylamide, and (d) with 0.01 pounds per ton Polyhall 402 (an non-toxic polyacrylamide). The results are listed below.

#### Settling Test Data

| Addit<br>Amount     | tion<br>Type        | Thickener Area<br>Re <b>g</b> uirements<br>(ft <sup>2</sup> /ton/24 hr) | Thickener Underflow<br>Pulp Density<br>Max Solids | Supernatant<br>Liquid           |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| nil                 | nil                 | -                                                                       | 75.0                                              | -                               |
| 0.5<br>0.01<br>0.01 | lime<br>AP30<br>402 | 0.58<br>0.08<br>0.09                                                    | 72.0<br>72.3<br>70.3                              | cloudy<br>clear<br>almost clear |

Note: The area requirements do not include a safety factor.

No solid-liquid demarcation was observable in the sample settled without flocculant. The organic flocculants Separan AP30 and Polyhall 402, notably the latter, produced good results.

#### Thickening Tests - Rougher Tailing

Thickening tests were conducted on the rougher tailing at natural pH (a) without flocculant, (b) with 1.0 and 2.0 pounds per ton lime, (c) with 0.01 and 0.05 pounds per ton Separan AP30, (d) with 0.05 pounds per ton Polyhall 402, (e) with 0.05 pounds per ton Jaguar MRL 22A (a cationic organic flocculant). The results are listed below.

#### Settling Test Data

| Addit<br>Amount<br>lb/ton | tion<br>Type | Thickener Area<br>Requirements<br>(ft <sup>2</sup> /ton/24 hr) | Thickener Underflow<br>Pulp Density<br>Max. % Solids | Super-<br>natant<br>Liquid        |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| nil<br>1.0                | nil<br>lime  | 4.9<br>4.1                                                     | 54.7<br>47.9                                         | very cloudy<br>slightly<br>cloudy |
| 2.0                       | lime         | 2.9                                                            | 47.1                                                 | almost clear                      |
| 0.01                      | AP30         | 2.0                                                            | 49.0                                                 | cloudy                            |
| 0.05                      | AP30         | 0.15                                                           | 53.5                                                 | clear                             |
| 0.05                      | 402          | 1.3                                                            | 52.0                                                 | cloudy                            |
| 0.05                      | MRL 22       | A 1.4                                                          | 52.0                                                 | cloudy                            |

Note: The area requirements do not include a safety factor.

Separan AP30 provided the best combination of clarity of overflow and minimum thickener area requirements.

#### Filtering Tests - Concentrate

A pour-on filter test was performed on the thickened concentrate at a density of 70 percent solids to simulate thickener underflow feed. The filter media was a nylon cloth. Cracking of the cake was not observed, however cake discharge from the cloth was only fair. The percent moisture in the cake was 10 percent. Other filtering tests on the concentrate with laboratory pan filters produced moisture levels of 6.2 to 8.7 percent moisture.

LAKEFIELD RESEARCH OF CANADA LIMITED

A.G. Scobie, P. Eng.,

Manager

#### (c) Allis Chalmers Metal Processing and Research Test Centre

Allis Chalmers were requested by Alwin to determine a Bond Work Index for closed-circuit ball milling from 5/8 inch to a fineness of 55% - 200 mesh. The rod mill work index indicated by the results amounted to 10.05 and the ball mill work index at 100 mesh amounted to 10.79.

### (d) Mr. D.A. Livingstone, P. Eng.,

Mr. Livingstone's report was based on the results of the work submitted by the Department of Mines in Ottawa which involved eight flotation tests including one lock-cycle test. Mr. Livingstone states that subject to a more extensive investigation of a new ore sample, the indications are that the ore can be concentrated very well by conventional flotation methods when ground to a medium fineness of 50-60% minus 200 mesh. Ore the same as that used in the test work may be expected to yield 94% recovery in concentrates grading at least 32% copper on heads containing 2.0% copper.

Chalcopyrite, as coarse to medium grains disseminated in gangue, is the main copper occurrence, but about 10% of the total occurs in the form of bornite and chalcocite. Gold and silver are reported as 0.0024 oz/ton and 0.41 oz/ton, respectively, and therefore inconsequential in so far as mill planning is concerned. The flotation performance and analytical data vailable to date have indicated no deleterious metallic or nonmetallic constituents which would affect adversely either flotation of the ore or marketability of the concentrates.

#### CRUSHING AND GRINDING

Mr. Livingstone states in part "crushability tests were not performed, so it is assumed that it is similar to other copper ores in the area. A Bond Work Index as a measure of grindability is reported as 17.4, which is mediumhard, and probably similar in this respect to Bethlehem ore.

In ores of this type, copper recovery is almost invariably proportional to the fineness of grind. Since the tests have not proceeded to the point where optimum fineness has been established, a fineness of 60% - 200 mesh is assumed. If coarser grinding proves to be acceptable, operating costs and mill capacity will benefit accordingly."

It will be noted from the Lakefield Research Grinding tests that the calculated work index of 55% passing 200 mesh was 7.0, in comparison to the figure of 17.4 as determined by the Mines Branch in Ottawa.

From the accompanying drawings in this report it will be noted that the ore received from the mine will be reduced in one stage of open circuit jaw crushing and a second stage of closed circuit crushing to minus  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

It is planned that the coarse ore bin will have a live storage of about 500 tons and the fine ore bin will provide capacity for 1500 live tons, so as to permit a one shift, five day work week for the crusher. The equipment recommended is a 36 in. x 42 in. jaw crusher and a  $5\frac{1}{2}$  ft short head cone crusher.

The grinding circuit will consist of one 8 ft x 10 ft ball mill in closed circuit with one 15 in. cyclone classifier. An extra cyclone has been included to serve as a spare. It is felt that the selection of the above equipment is conservative and will cover the run of Bond Work Indexes indicated satisfactorily, so as to produce the designed performance.

#### FLOTATION AND DEWATERING OF CONCENTRATES

Ten cells each 50 cu ft in size are provided for roughing in the flotation circuit and 6 cells each 40 cu ft in size will be installed to clean the rougher concentrates. It will be noted that space is provided for an additional 20% in capacity for both the rougher and cleaner circuit to allow for future expansion.

The cleaner concentrates will be partially dewatered in a 25 ft x 10 ft thickener followed by a 6 ft diameter four disc filter and drier. A surge 12 ft x 14 ft in size placed ahead of the filter will permit intermittent operation of the drier to accommodate fluctuating output.

#### PLANT LAYOUT

Special attention has been made to providing a simplified compact layout in order to obtain maximum efficiency in supervision maintenance and power distribution. It will be noted that the crushing plant has been placed adjacent to the concentrator and that the operating floors in both plants are at the same elevation. An airtight door will be provided to provide passage backwards and forwards between the crushing and concentrating operations.

Processed water will be reclaimed from the tailings pond for the purposes of water conservation and pollution control.

#### PERSONNEL

Mill Superintendent, foreman - metallurgist, one repairman and two helpers, one crusherman, three grinding operators, three flotation operators, three operators for filtering, drying and concentrate loading, one labourer, for a total of sixteen. In addition, three swing men and two men in the assay office will be required.

### OPERATING DATA AND CONSIDERATIONS

### 1. METAL BALANCE

Quoting from Mr. Livingstone's report "assuming 515 TPD for an average throughput per calendar day of 500.

| Product      | Tons | % Copper | % Distribution |
|--------------|------|----------|----------------|
| Mill Heads   | 515  | 2.00     | 100.0          |
| Concentrates | 30   | 32.00    | 94.0           |
| Tailings     | 485  | 0.12     | 6.0            |

Owing to the low contents of gold and silver, the test results showed erratic recoveries. Consequently these are not included in the metal balance, but the concentrates may be expected to run about 0.035 oz/ton in gold, and 5.4 oz/ton in silver.

#### 2. ORE BINS

"Broken ore, 18 cu ft/ton. Specific Gravity 2.86. Coarse ore bin, 60% draw-off through 1 drawpoint. Fine ore bin, 70% draw-off through 6 drawpoints.

#### 3. COARSE ORE FEEDER

A reciprocating feeder 36 ft x 96 in. will extract the ore from the coarse ore bin and feed it to the jaw crusher.

#### 4. CONVEYOR SLOPES

 $14^{\circ}$  for coarse "run-of-mine" ore  $16^{\circ}$  for intermediate sizes up to 4"  $18^{\circ}$  for minus  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. ore  $20^{\circ}$  for concentrates

# SHAFT METHOD CRUSHING PLANT AND ORE STORAGE - 500 TPD CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - EQUIPMENT

|                                                                       | Weight - 1bs | New      | Cost<br>Second-hand<br>(where applicable) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating feeder - 34" x 96"                                      | 9,500        | \$10,000 | \$ 6,750                                  |
| Jaw crusher 30" x 42" - 140 TPH                                       | 108,000      | 70,000   | 33,500                                    |
| Jaw and cone crusher chutes and skirting                              | 1,200        | 2,000    | 2,000                                     |
| #1 Conveyor 36" x 34' @ \$105/ft                                      | 8,000        | 3,570    | 3,570                                     |
| #l Transfer chute                                                     | 900          | 300      | 300                                       |
| #2 Conveyor 36" x 75' @ \$105/ft                                      | 19,000       | 7,900    | 7,900                                     |
| #2 Transfer chute                                                     | 900          | 300      | 300                                       |
| #3 Conveyor 36" x 82' @ \$105/ft                                      | 20,000       | 8,600    | 8,600                                     |
| #3 Feed box to screen                                                 | 1,000        | 500      | 500                                       |
| Primary screen double-deck 5' x 10<br>(top deck 2" - lower deck 5/8") |              | 6,200    | 6,200                                     |
| Screen discharge & chute skirting<br>#4 conveyor                      | to<br>1,000  | 300      | 300                                       |
| #4 Conveyor 24" x 10' @ \$70/ft                                       | 3,000        | 700      | 700                                       |
| Cone crusher feed chute                                               | 2,700        | 1,000    | 1,000                                     |
| Cone crusher - 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ' S.H <b>2</b> 10 TPH    | 101,000      | 84,900   | 56,600                                    |
| #5 Conveyor 24" x 80' @ \$70/ft                                       | 21,000       | 5,600    | 5,600                                     |
| #5 Conveyor-transfer chute                                            | 900          | 300      | 300                                       |
| #6 Conveyor 24" x 98' @ \$70/ft                                       | 25,000       | 6,900    | 6,900                                     |
| Metal detector                                                        | 500          | 5,000    | 3,000                                     |
| Dust control                                                          | 12,000       | 18,000   | 18,000                                    |
| 5 Ton crane                                                           | 12,000       | 7,000    | 5,000                                     |
| Sub Total                                                             | 352,200      |          | \$167,020                                 |
| Equipment installation @ 20%                                          |              |          | 33,404                                    |
| Electrical control & distribution                                     | 1,000        |          | 28,500                                    |
| Freight @ \$24                                                        |              |          | 4,238                                     |
| Sales Tax @ 5%                                                        |              |          | 8,351                                     |
| Total                                                                 | 353,200      |          | \$241,513                                 |

----

;

-

# SHAFT METHOD

- 10 -

-

Cost

# CRUSHING PLANT & ORE STORAGE

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - CONSTRUCTION & INSTALLATION

| Conveyor Trestles                                                     | -               | 379 ft | at    | \$50/ft      | \$   | 19,000  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------|------|---------|
| Crusher Foundations (Jaw & Cone)                                      | - 129           | cu yds | at    | \$120/cu yd  |      | 15,480  |
| Building Footings & Floor Slab                                        | - 44            | cu yds | at    | \$110/cu yd  |      | 4,840   |
| Conveyor & Transfer House Footings                                    | - 30            | cu yds | at    | \$110/cu yd  |      | 3,300   |
| Coarse Ore Bin Foundation                                             | <del>-</del> 52 | cu yds | at    | \$ll0/cu yd  |      | 5,720   |
| Fine Ore Bin Foundation                                               | - 150           | cu yds | at    | \$110/cu yd  |      | 16,500  |
| Coarse Ore Bin                                                        | -               |        |       |              |      | 12,000  |
| Fine Ore Bin                                                          | -               |        |       |              |      | 23,000  |
| Crusher Building 26 ft x 52 ft = 3<br>(including heating, ventilation |                 |        | : \$1 | 1,426/sq ft. |      | 15,500  |
| Total                                                                 |                 |        | -     |              | \$ 3 | 115,340 |

Freight and Taxes included in above figures.

# SHAFT METHOD

# CONCENTRATOR

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - EQUIPMENT

|                                                                |              | Cost     |                                                     |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                | Weight - lbs | New      | Se <b>c</b> ond-hand<br>( <u>where applicable</u> ) |  |  |
| 6 tube feeders                                                 | 4,000        | \$ 3,500 | \$ <b>3,</b> 500                                    |  |  |
| #7A conveyor 24" x 33' @ \$70/ft                               | 9,000        | 2,310    | 2,310                                               |  |  |
| #7A transfer box                                               | 800          | 300      | 300                                                 |  |  |
| #7B conveyor 24" x 33'<br>@ \$70/ft                            | 9,000        | 2,310    | 2,310                                               |  |  |
| #7B transfer box                                               | 800          | 300      | 300                                                 |  |  |
| #8A conveyor - 24" x 23'<br>@ \$70/ft                          | • 7,000      | 1,610    | 1,610                                               |  |  |
| #8A transfer box                                               | 800          | 300      | 300                                                 |  |  |
| #8B conveyor - 24" x 69' @ \$70/ft                             | 18,000       | 4,830    | 4,830                                               |  |  |
| Ball mill feed box                                             | 800          | 700      | 700                                                 |  |  |
| 8' x 10' Ball Mill including<br>liners & ball charge           | 232,500      | 75,000   | 43,500                                              |  |  |
| 2 - 15" cyclones                                               | 1,500        | 3,500    | 3,500                                               |  |  |
| 3 - 5' x 5' steel reagent tanks                                | 1,500        | 650      | 650                                                 |  |  |
| 10 - 50 cu ft cells                                            | 25,700       | 17,820   | 12,500                                              |  |  |
| 8 - Reagent feeders                                            | 700          | 3,400    | 2,500                                               |  |  |
| 6 – 40 cu ft cells                                             | 12,500       | 9,470    | 7,800                                               |  |  |
| <pre>1 - 25' x 10' thickener with<br/>mechanism</pre>          | 29,000       | 14,000   | 10,000                                              |  |  |
| <pre>1 - 12' x 14' stock tank with<br/>mechanism</pre>         | 11,000       | 5,285    | 4,000                                               |  |  |
| l - 6' x 4' leaf filter - with<br>vacuum equipment             | 11,000       | 25,000   | 16,700                                              |  |  |
| <pre>1 - 3' x 26' Rotary drier<br/>including dust system</pre> | 51,000       | 25,000   | 25,000                                              |  |  |
| #9 conveyor 24" x 9'<br>@ \$70/ft                              | 3,000        | 6,300    | 6,300                                               |  |  |
| #9 discharge chute & skirting                                  | 800          | 300      | 300                                                 |  |  |
| #10 conveyor 24" x 12'<br>@ \$70/ft                            | 4,000        | 840      | 840                                                 |  |  |

(Continued)

-

|                                                         | Weight - 1bs | New    | Cost<br>Second-hand<br>(where applicable) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| Rod Mill pump box                                       | 1,500        | \$ 800 | \$ 800                                    |
| 3 pump boxes - flotation                                | 1,000        | 900    | 900                                       |
| 1 - 5" x 4" pump                                        | 1,150        | 1,400  | 1,400                                     |
| 1 - 3" x 3" pump                                        | 600          | 900    | 900                                       |
| 2 - 2" x 2" pump                                        | 400          | 1,700  | 1,700                                     |
| 2 - 1 <del>1</del> " x 2" pump                          | 400          | 1,700  | 1,700                                     |
| 1 - 3" x 3" pump                                        | 1,554        | 1,600  | 1,600                                     |
| $1 - 2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2" pump                          | 1,400        | 820    | 820                                       |
| Process pipe hoses & launders                           | 10,000       | 30,000 | 30,000                                    |
| <b>S</b> prinkler system<br>@ \$.50/sq ft x 5,200 sq ft | 2,000        | 2,600  | 2,600                                     |
| Sub Total                                               | 454,404      |        | \$192,170                                 |
| Electrical equipment                                    | 4,000        | 55,900 | 55,900                                    |
| Sub Total                                               | 458,404      |        | \$248,070                                 |
| Equipment installation @ 20% of \$192,170               |              |        | 38,434                                    |
| Sales Tax @ 5% of \$192,170                             |              |        | 11,490                                    |
| Freight @ \$24 x 229.2 Tons                             |              |        | 5,500                                     |
|                                                         |              |        |                                           |

Total

-

\_\_\_

\$303,494

# SHAFT METHOD

ŧ,

## CONCENTRATOR

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - CONSTRUCTION & INSTALLATION

|                                                                          |      | $\underline{Cost}$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
| Clearing & Grubbing Yard & Service Area                                  | \$   | 2,000              |
| Backfill                                                                 |      | 5,000              |
| Concrete Foundations (except ball mill)<br>- 236 cu yds at \$120/cu yd   |      | 28,320             |
| Concrete Foundations (9' x 10' ball mill)<br>- 175 cu yds at \$120/cu yd |      | 21,000             |
| Building & Miscellaneous Concrete<br>- 244 cu yds at \$110/cu yd         |      | 26,840             |
| Concentrator Building (includes heating, plumbing & ventilation)         |      | 51,690             |
| Conveyor #2 and 3 Housing and Cover                                      |      | 500                |
| Conveyor #5 and 6 Housing and Cover                                      |      | 500                |
| Conveyor Transfer House & Tower                                          |      | 8,700              |
| Total                                                                    | \$ ] | 144,550            |

Freight and Taxes included in above figures.

.

-

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# CRUSHING PLANT AND ORE STORAGE - 500 TPD

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - EQUIPMENT

|                                                                        | Weight           |                | Cost                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                        | lbs              | New            | Second-hand<br>(where applicable) |
| Reciprocating feeder - 34" x 96"                                       | 9,500            | \$ 10,000      | \$ 6,750                          |
| Jaw crusher 30" x 42" - 140 TPH                                        | 108,000          | 70,000         | 33,500                            |
| Jaw & cone crusher chutes & skirting                                   | 1,200            | 2,000          | 2,000                             |
| #1 Conveyor 36" x 15' at \$105/ft                                      | 4,000            | 1,580          | 1,580                             |
| #1 Transfer Chute                                                      | 900              | 300            | 300                               |
| #2 Conveyor 36" x 100' at \$105/ft                                     | 25,000           | 10,500         | 10,500                            |
| #2 Transfer Chute                                                      | 900              | 300            | 300                               |
| #3 Conveyor 36" x 82' at \$105/ft                                      | 20,000           | 8,610          | 8,610                             |
| #3 Feed box to screen                                                  | 1,000            | 500            | 500                               |
| Primary screen double-deck 5' x 10'<br>(top deck 2" - lower deck 5/8") | 4,600            | 6,200          | 6,200                             |
| Screen discharge & chute skirting<br>to #4 conveyor                    | 1,000            | 300            | 300                               |
| #4 conveyor 24" x 10' at \$70/ft                                       | 3,000            | 700            | 700                               |
| Cone crusher feed chute                                                | 2,700            | 1,000          | 1,000                             |
| Cone crusher - 5-1/2' SH - 210 TPH                                     | 101,000          | 84 <b>,900</b> | 56 <b>,</b> 600                   |
| #5 conveyor 24" x 106' at \$70/ft                                      | 27,000           | 7,000          | 7,000                             |
| #5 conveyor - transfer chute                                           | 900              | 300            | 300                               |
| #6 conveyor 24" x 120' at \$70/ft                                      | 30,000           | 8 <b>,400</b>  | 8,400                             |
| Metal detector                                                         | 500              | 5 <b>,000</b>  | 3,000                             |
| Dust control                                                           | 12,000           | 18,000         | 18,000                            |
| 5-ton crane                                                            | 12,000           | 7,000          | 5,000                             |
| Sub-Total                                                              | 365 <b>,20</b> 0 |                | ÷ 170,540                         |
|                                                                        |                  |                |                                   |

(Continued)

- ---

|                                   | - 17 -  |              |        |              |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------------|
|                                   |         |              | Cost   |              |
|                                   | Weight  |              |        | cond-hand    |
|                                   | lbs     | New          | (where | applicable)  |
| Equipment Installation at 20%     |         |              | \$     | 34,108       |
| Electrical Control & Distribution | 1,000   | \$<br>28,500 |        | 28,500       |
| Freight at \$24                   |         |              |        | 4,394        |
| Sales Tax at 5%                   |         |              |        | <u>9,327</u> |
| Total                             | 366,200 |              | \$     | 246,869      |

- 16 -

-

# CRUSHING PLANT & ORE STORAGE

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - CONSTRUCTION & INSTALLATION

|                                                                                             | Cost       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Excavation                                                                                  | \$ 5,614   |
| Conveyor Trestles - 440 ft at \$50/ft                                                       | 22,000     |
| Crusher Foundations (Jaw & Cone) – 129 cu yds at \$120/cu yd                                | 15,480     |
| Building Footings & Floor Slab - 44 cu yds at \$110/cu yd                                   | 4,840      |
| Conveyor & Transfer House Footings- 30 cu yds at \$110/cu yd                                | 3,300      |
| Coarse Ore Bin Foundation - 52 cu yds at \$110/cu yd                                        | 5,720      |
| Fine Ore Bin Foundation - 150 cu yds at \$110/cu yd                                         | 16,500     |
| Coarse Ore Bin                                                                              | 12,000     |
| Fine Ore Bin                                                                                | 23,000     |
| Crusher Building 29 ft x 42 ft = 1,220 sq ft<br>(including heating, ventilation & plumbing) | 13,940     |
| Truck Bin Cribbing & Roof                                                                   | 4,000      |
| Total                                                                                       | \$ 126,394 |

Freight and Taxes included in above figures.

# CONCENTRATOR

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - EQUIPMENT

|                                                                |                      |         | Cost<br>Second-nand |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|
|                                                                | <u>Weight - lbs.</u> | New     | (where applicable)  |
| 6 tube feeders                                                 | 4,000                | \$3,500 | \$ 3,500            |
| #7A conveyor 24" x 33'<br>@ \$70/ft                            | 9,000                | 2,310   | 2,310               |
| #7A transfer box                                               | 800                  | 300     | 300                 |
| #7B conveyor 24" x 33'<br>@ \$70/ft                            | 9,000                | 2,310   | 2,310               |
| #7B transfer box                                               | 800                  | 300     | 300                 |
| #8 conveyor 24" x 31'<br>@ \$70/ft                             | 9,000                | 2,170   | 2,170               |
| Ball mill feed box                                             | 800                  | 700     | 700                 |
| 8' x 10' Ball Mill including<br>liners and ball charge         | 232,500              | 75,000  | 43,500              |
| 2 - 15" cyclones                                               | 1,500                | 3,500   | 3,500               |
| 3 - 5' x 5' steel reagent tanks                                | 1,500                | 650     | 650                 |
| 10 - 50 cu. ft. cells                                          | 25,700               | 17,820  | 12,500              |
| 8 - Reagent feeders                                            | 700                  | 3,400   | 2,500               |
| 6 - 40 cu. ft. cells                                           | 12,500               | 9,470   | 7,800               |
| <pre>1 - 25' x 10' thickener with<br/>mechanism</pre>          | 29,000               | 14,000  | 10,000              |
| <pre>1 - 12' x 14' stock tank with<br/>mechanism</pre>         | 11,000               | 5,285   | 4,000               |
| 1 - 6' x 4' leaf filter - with<br>vacuum equipment             | 11,000               | 25,000  | 16,700              |
| <pre>1 - 3' x 26' Rotary drier<br/>including dust system</pre> | 51,000               | 25,000  | 25,000              |
| #9 conveyor 24" x 9'<br>@ \$70/ft                              | 3,000                | 6,300   | 6,300               |
| #9 discharge chute & skirting                                  | 800                  | 300     | 300                 |

r

|                                                                                      | <u>Weight - lbs.</u>    | New    | Cost<br>Second-hand<br>(where applicable) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| #10 conveyor 24" x 12'<br>@ \$70/ft.                                                 | 4,000                   | \$ 840 | \$ 840                                    |
| Rod Mill pump box                                                                    | 1,500                   | 800    | 800                                       |
| 3 pump boxes - flotation                                                             | 1,000                   | 900    | 900                                       |
| 1 - 5" x 4" pump                                                                     | 1,150                   | 1,400  | 1,400                                     |
| 1 - 3" x 3" pump                                                                     | 600                     | 900    | 900                                       |
| 2 - 2" x 2" pump                                                                     | 400                     | 1,700  | 1,700                                     |
| 2 - 1-1/2" x 2" pump                                                                 | 400                     | 1,700  | 1,700                                     |
| 1 - 3" x 3" pump                                                                     | 1,554                   | 1,600  | 1,600                                     |
| 1 - 2-1/2" x 2" pump                                                                 | 1,400                   | 820    | 820                                       |
| Process pipe, hoses,<br>and launders                                                 | 10,000                  | 30,000 | 30,000                                    |
| Sprinkler system<br>@ \$.50 sq. ft. x 6845                                           | _2,000                  | 3,442  | 3,422                                     |
| Sub total<br>Electrical equipment                                                    | 437,604<br><u>4,000</u> | 55,900 | \$188,422<br>55,900                       |
| Sub total<br>Equipment installation at 20%<br>Sales tax at 5%<br>Freight at \$24/Ton | 441,604                 |        | \$244,322<br>37,684<br>11,300<br>5,300    |
| Total                                                                                |                         |        | \$ 298,606                                |

-

# CONCENTRATOR

# CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE - CONSTRUCTION & INSTALLATION

| Clearing & grubbing yard & service area                             | \$ 2,000  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Excavation & backfill                                               | 28,333    |
| Concrete foundations (except ball mill) 236 cu. yds.@\$120/cu. yd.  | 28,320    |
| Concrete foundation (9' x 10' ball mill) 175 cu. yds @ \$120/cu. yd | 21,000    |
| Building & miscellaneous concrete - 244 cu. yds.@\$110/cu. yd.      | 26,840    |
| Concentrator building (includes heating, plumbing & ventilation     | 68,040    |
| Conveyor #2 & 3 housing & cover                                     | 500       |
| Conveyor #5 & 6 housing & cover                                     | 500       |
| Conveyor Transfer house & tower                                     | 8,700     |
| Total                                                               | \$184,233 |
|                                                                     |           |

\*Freight and taxes included in above figures.

ľ

-

<u>Cost</u>

| - 20 -<br><u>CONCENTRATOR</u><br><u>ESTIMATED OPERATING COST</u><br><u>LABOUR</u> |                         |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           |                                   |            |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | No.<br>of<br><u>Men</u> | Jobs               | Shifts<br><u>Per Wk</u> . | Rate/hr<br><u>Per Man</u> | Amt/Day<br><u>Per Man</u><br>(Straight<br>Time) | Amt Per*<br><u>7 D Wk</u> | Avg. Amt<br>per<br>Calendar D | No.<br>of<br><u>Men/D</u> | Amt. Per<br><u>Year (350 days</u> | <u>)</u>   | Cost/ton<br>Milled<br><u>175,000 TPY</u> |
| Crusher                                                                           | •                       |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           |                                   |            |                                          |
| Operator                                                                          | l                       | l                  | 5                         | \$3•75                    | \$30.00                                         | \$180.00                  | \$25.71                       | l                         | <u>\$8,999</u><br>\$8.            | 000        | ¢ 050                                    |
| Concentrator                                                                      |                         |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           | φΟ,                               | 999        | \$.052                                   |
| Grinding Operator<br>Flotation Operator (Lead Hand)<br>Filter, Drying and         | 14<br>24                | 3<br>3             | 21<br>21                  | 3.75<br>4.00              | 30.00<br>32.00                                  | 250.50<br>268.80          | 35.79<br>38.40                | 3<br>3                    | 37,580<br>40,320                  |            |                                          |
| Conc. Loading Operator<br>Labourer                                                | 4<br>1                  | 3<br>1             | 21<br>5                   | 3.60<br>3.42              | 28.80<br>27.36                                  | 240.48<br>164.16          | 34.35<br>23.45                | 3<br>1                    | 36,068<br><u>8,208</u>            |            |                                          |
|                                                                                   |                         |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           | 122,                              | 176        | .698                                     |
| <u>Maintenance</u>                                                                |                         |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           |                                   |            |                                          |
| Mechanic<br><u>Helper</u><br>Sub Total                                            | 1<br>2<br>17            | 1<br>2<br>14       | 6<br>10                   | 4.50<br>3.60              | 36.00<br>28.80                                  | 261.00<br>172.80          | 37.29<br>24.69                | 1<br>2                    | 13,051<br><u>17,283</u><br>30,    | 334        | .173                                     |
| <u>Staff</u> <u>Salary/Mont</u>                                                   | <u>ch</u>               |                    |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           |                                   |            |                                          |
| Superintendent \$1400<br>Mill Foréman -                                           | 1                       | 1                  | 5                         |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           | 20,160                            |            |                                          |
| Metallurgist 1200<br>Assayer 800<br>Sample Preparation 600                        | 1<br>1<br><u>1</u>      | 1<br>1<br><u>1</u> | 5<br>5<br>5               |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           | 17,280<br>11,520<br>8,640         |            |                                          |
| Sub Total<br>Total                                                                | 4<br>21                 | 4<br>18            |                           |                           |                                                 |                           |                               |                           | <u>57,</u><br>\$219,              | 600<br>109 | .329<br>\$1.252                          |

\* Including fringe benefits @ 20% of base wages and weekend overtime where applicable.

- 21 -

CONCENTRATOR ESTIMATED OPERATING COST SUPPLIES & OTHER

> Cost/Ton Milled 175,000 TPY

\$ 0.051

0.179

-

### CRUSHER

1

| Primary-Steel- 0.04#/Ton Milled = 7000#   |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| @ $33 c/1b = $2310/yr$                    | \$ 0.013 |
| Secondary-Steel- 0.03#/Ton Milled = 5250# |          |
| $@ 43 \phi/1b = $2258$                    | 0.013    |
| Screening & Feeders Etc.                  | 0.010    |
| Conveying                                 | 0.010    |
| Lubrication                               | 0.005    |
| Subtotal - Crusher                        |          |

### CONCENTRATOR

| 0.130 |
|-------|
| •     |
| 0.044 |
| 0.005 |
|       |

# Subtotal - Grinding & Classifying

4. Flotation

| a. <u>Reagents</u>                | <u>#/Ton</u>         | <u>Cost/lb</u>   | $C_{ost}/Ton-\phi$       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Zanthate-Z-ll<br>Dowfroth<br>Lime | 0.20<br>0.12<br>0.50 | 34¢<br>28¢<br>5¢ | 6.80<br>3.36<br>2.50     |
|                                   |                      |                  | 12.66                    |
| b. Cell Repair &                  | Pumps                |                  | <u>    1.00</u><br>13.66 |

#### Subtotal - Flotation

| 5. <u>Filtering &amp; Drying</u>                                    | <u>Amt/Y</u> r |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Supplies @ \$0.05/ton<br>Fuel - 1½ g/ton of<br>concentrate @30¢/gal | \$ 875.00      |
| concentrate @30¢/gal<br>14,000 tons/yr                              | 6,300.00       |
|                                                                     | 7,175.00       |

Subtotal Filtering & Drying

0.041

0.137

|                                                                      |                            | Cost/Ton Milled<br>175.000 TPY |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MISCELLANEOUS                                                        |                            |                                |
| Tailings Disposal<br>Assaying (\$250/month)<br>General (\$500/month) | \$ 0.010<br>0.017<br>0.034 | \$ <u>0.061</u>                |
| Total                                                                |                            | 0.469                          |

CONCENTRATOR ESTIMATED OPERATING COST SUMMARY -

|                        | Labour   | <u>Cost/Ton Milled</u><br>Supplies & Other | Total             |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Crushing               | \$ 0.052 | \$ 0.051                                   | \$ 0.103          |
| Grinding & Classifying | 0.215    | 0.179                                      | 0.394             |
| Flotation              | 0.230    | 0.137                                      | 0.367             |
| Filtering & Drying     | 0.206    | 0.041                                      | 0.247             |
| Concentrate Disposal   | 0.047    | -                                          | 0.047             |
| Maintenance Labour     | 0.173    | -                                          | 0.173             |
| Assaying               | 0.115    | 0.017                                      | 0.132             |
| Tailings Disposal      | -        | 0.010                                      | 0.010             |
| Miscellaneous Supplies | -        | 0.034                                      | 0.034             |
| Supervision            | 0.214    | -                                          | 0.214             |
|                        |          |                                            |                   |
| Total                  | \$ 1.252 | \$ 0.469                                   | \$ 1 <b>.</b> 721 |

ſ

# CHAPTER V FRESH WATER SUPPLY & TAILINGS DISPOSAL

#### WATER SUPPLY

#### INTRODUCTION

Water requirements for a 500 TPD mill at Alwin Mines Ltd. property in the Highland Valley have been reviewed. Various schemes have been investigated by Alwin Mines to ensure an adequate water supply for the proposed mill, and the use of additional storage to be constructed at Island Lake together with tailings disposal in Little O.K. Lake has been selected.

#### Water Requirements

Assuming 25% solids in the tailings and 75% use of reclaims yields the following water quantities:

| Total Water Requirement     | = | $\frac{500 \times 3}{6}$ | = | 250 USGPM |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| Reclaimed Water Requirement | = | 0.75 x 250               | = | 190 USGPM |
| Fresh Water Required        |   |                          | = | 60 USGPM  |

The domestic use of a 100-man camp is expected to range between 25 and 50 US gallons per person per day. Using the maximum figure gives

Domestic Requirement

 $= \frac{50 \times 100}{24 \times 60} = 3.4 \text{ USGPM}$ 

Applying a safety factor of 1.5 to the above figures gives a fresh water requirement of 100 USGPM.

Water Supply - "Island Lake Scheme"

The "Island Lake Scheme" for water supply will provide a catchment area of 1.7 square miles or approximately 10% of the useable Inkikuh Creek Basin area of 18.7 square miles. Assuming a yield of 25% of the average annual precipitation of 16 in. will give the following runoff from Island Lake.

Annual Yield =  $1.7 \times 640 \times 4/12$ 

= 360 ac ft

This is equivalent to a continuous flow of 225 USGPM or almost sufficient water to supply all of the mill requirement both fresh and reclaim. During the first year of operation there may not be adequate water in the reclaim pond to give adequate settling and the mill may have to operate totally on fresh water. In addition during dry years there may be no runoff except during the freshet. A five-foot increase in the water level of Island Lake, however, will yield 450 ac ft of storage, sufficient for three years of mill water supply. Normal runoff from the watershed will probably supply the total water required, but the recommended storage will assure a supply even in the driest years when there is virtually no runoff.

During the lifetime of the mill it is estimated that the sands and slimes from the tailings will fill Little O.K. Lake. A five-foot dam on the outlet of the lake will store a minimum of forty days of reclaim water, which will promote adequate settling and reduce the size of the fresh water system.

Fresh water will be pumped from the pumphouses on Island Lake to the fire storage tank above the mill through a six-inch pipeline. Fresh water and domestic use will be circulated through the fire tank to reduce ice build up during the winter, and all pipelines will be buried deep enough to avoid freezing problems. Reclaim water will be pumped at a constant rate to an overflow within the mill. The overflow will provide a constant head, reduce control problems and eliminate some pumps and pump boxes within the mill.

#### Licenses and Permits

Applications have been made to the Provincial Government for the licenses and permits required for the water supply and tailings disposal systems as outlined. The water license will cover the storage and use of water from Island Lake, and possible diversion of flood water from Inkikuh Creek should this ever be required to fill Island Lake. In addition, an application has been made to divert the runoff around Little O.K. Lake which will control the level of the tailings pond. The application for a Pollution Control Permit covers the disposal of tailings in Little O.K. Lake, construction of a dam to store the supernatant and release of the supernatant at periods of high flow to Inkikuh Creek. Since it appears feasible all effluent will be reused in the mill, diminishing the water requirement, the cost of the Inkikuh Creek diversion and decant line have not been included in the estimate.

The system outlined will provide an adequate water supply and effectively controlled effluent storage scheme at minimum cost. Construction of the storage dams well in advance of the mill will guarantee an assured supply during the expected lifetime of the mine.

#### Alternative Sources

Assurance has been received from the various governmental representatives and agencies that the required licenses and permits will be issued in due course.

In addition, conversations with the Valley Copper-Iornex-Bethlehem group who are making plans to pump substantial quantities of water on a joint venture basis for their concentrators indicate that Alwin will be able to purchase water from this supply if deemed desirable.

# WATER SUPPLY AND TAILINGS DISPOSAL ESTIMATED COST MILL ON DL 3645

# Water Supply

| Dam on Island Lake                             | \$10,000 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Clearing trees, Island Lake                    | 10,000   |
| Water Pumphouse                                | 5,000    |
| 3-10 hp Water Pumps & Motor                    | 3,000    |
| Valves and Piping                              | 2,000    |
| 5,000 ft 6 <b>in</b> Supply Main at \$10.00/ft | 50,000   |
| 50,000 Imp. Gal. Water Tank                    | 12,000   |

\$ 92,000

-

# Tailings Disposal

| 1,000 ft Tailing Line at \$10.00/ft       | \$1 <b>0,</b> 000 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2,000 ft Diversion Ditch at \$5.00/ft     | 10,000            |
| Storage Dam 5 ft high                     | 5,000             |
| Reclaim Water Pumphouse                   | 5,000             |
| 3-10 hp Pumps and Motor                   | 3,000             |
| 1,000 ft Reclaim Water Line at \$10.00/ft | 10,000            |

.

\$ 43.000

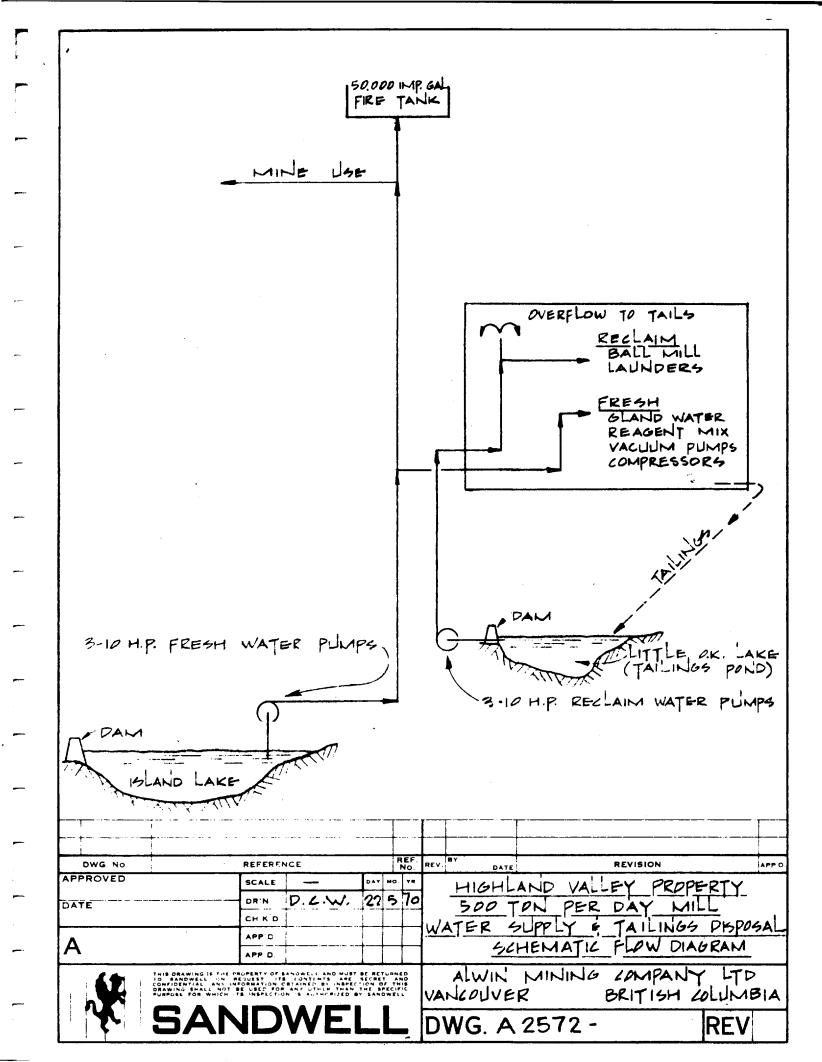
# Fire Protection

Extinguishers and miscellaneous

....

### 5,000

\$140,000



CHAPTER VI POWER

#### REQUIREMENTS AND AVAILABILITY

Mine development and exploration will be started immediately after financing arrangements are completed. Most of the power related to the mine therefore will be required early. For this reason and for construction purposes, rental diesel electric sets will be required until delivery of power from the Hydro Authority can be effected; costs have been included in the estimates.

Power for the concentrator and the trailer camp will probably not be required until immediately prior to production.

A preliminary meeting with a representative from the B.C. Hydro Authority disclosed that an existing 60 kV line comes within  $3-3\frac{1}{2}$  miles of the proposed shaft location. It is anticipated that this voltage will be increased to 138 kV. Power therefore will be delivered to Alwin at 60 kV initially and 138 kV later. Assurance has been given that power can be purchased by Alwin as and when desired.

The total estimated cost of power transmission and distribution amounts to \$323,100 for the "Trackless Method", and \$344,400 for the "Shaft Method" as detailed on the following tables.

#### TRACKLESS METHOD ESTIMATED COSTS

#### POWER TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION

| Transmission tap. 138 kV                                                               | \$ 35,000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission substation 138/25 kV                                                      | 86,000    |
| Primary distribution power line (25 kV - $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles)                         | 52,000    |
| Primary distribution substation                                                        | 75,000    |
| Secondary distribution substation                                                      | 26,400    |
| Site power supply - distribution to buildings                                          | 21,000    |
| Temporary, construction power distribution                                             | 10,000    |
| Transmission lines and controls for fans                                               | 12,000    |
| Transmission lines and controls for fill plant                                         | 3,850     |
| Transformers and transmission down shaft (in addition to that estimated in mine costs) | -         |
| Lighting - roads and camp general                                                      | 1,050     |
| Welding and grounding - general                                                        | 800       |
|                                                                                        |           |

\$323,100

# SHAFT METHOD ESTIMATED COSTS

# POWER TRANSMISSION, & DISTRIBUTION

| Transmission tap. 138 kV                                                               | \$ 35,000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission substation 138/25 kV                                                      | 86,000    |
| Primary distribution power line (25 kV - $3-1/2$ miles)                                | 52,000    |
| Primary distribution substation                                                        | 75,000    |
| Secondary distribution substation                                                      | 41,400    |
| Site power supply - distribution to buildings                                          | 21,000    |
| Temporary, construction power distribution                                             | 10,000    |
| Transmission lines and controls for fans                                               | 12,950    |
| Transmission lines and controls for fill plant                                         | 3,850     |
| Transformers and transmission down shaft (in addition to that estimated in mine costs) | 5,000     |
| Lighting - roads and camp general                                                      | 1,300     |
| Welding and grounding - general                                                        | 900       |
|                                                                                        | \$344,400 |

- 2 -

The estimated operating cost when the mine is in production is calculated as follows:

|                                                | POWER DEMAND |        |                |         |                                |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                | Inst. hp     | Max kW | <u>Avg. kW</u> | kWh/mo  | <u>Amt - \$/mo<sup>*</sup></u> |  |  |  |
| Concentrator                                   | 675          | 463    | 463            | 324,000 | \$3,850                        |  |  |  |
| Crushing plant                                 | 450          | 347    | 215            | 37,600  | 450                            |  |  |  |
| Mine - "trackless"                             | 1,050        | 820    | 574            | 231,000 | 2,750                          |  |  |  |
| Mine - "shaft"                                 | 1,800        | 1,290  | 795            | 335,300 | 3,970                          |  |  |  |
| Water supply                                   | 60           | 26     | 23             | 16,300  | 193                            |  |  |  |
| Lighting, heating & power<br>(misc. buildings) | <u>53</u> 5  | 270    | 183            | 49,500  | 590                            |  |  |  |
| Totals - "trackless"                           | 2,770        | 1,926  | 1,454          | 658,400 | \$7,833                        |  |  |  |
| Totals - "shaft"                               | 3,520        | 2,396  | 1,675          | 762,700 | \$9,050                        |  |  |  |

\* Assuming schedule 1604 i.e. 11.86 mills/kWh.

\_

# PLANT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MAN POWER

#### GENERAL

Because the mine is only four to five hours away from mechanical and electrical repair maintenance services in Vancouver, British Columbia, only minimum facilities are required at the mine.

A plan accompanying this report shows the position of the various buildings and services to be constructed if the mine is placed in production by the trackless method. It is assumed that the cost relative to the shaft method will be comparable; no plan has therefore been prepared for this alternative.

#### CAMP BUILDINGS & HOUSING

In view of the current activity in the mining industry in the Highland Valley area in British Columbia, it would appear that there is a strong possibility that a small to medium size new town (or an addition to one of the surrounding ones) will be undertaken during the next few years in the immediate vicinity.

Alwin's needs, however, will very likely have to be satisfied before such a development takes place, and since present nearby facilities are inadequate, it is suggested that temporary housing must be provided in the interim, in order to secure the necessary personnel for a successful operation.

Construction would be of such a nature that the units could be moved or re-sold in the event that participation in a larger centre of population appears desirable.

The estimated preproduction plant services and administration costs, manpower required during preproduction, capital costs required and the operating costs at the mine and at the head office in Vancouver are shown in the following tables.

### SHAFT METHOD

### PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

|    |                                                 | Cost               |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1) | Assay Office                                    | \$ 10,140          |
| 2) | Office, Warehouse & Change House                | 129,228            |
| 3) | Machine Shop & Compressor House                 | 93,210             |
| 4) | Mobile Equipment                                | 57,000             |
| 5) | Access & Plant Roads & General Site Preparation | 8,871              |
| 6) | Sewage Disposal                                 | 21,000             |
| 7) | Fuel Oil Storage                                | 10,000             |
| 8) | Telephone System                                | 10,000             |
|    |                                                 | \$339 <b>,</b> 449 |

# SHAFT METHOD

### CAMP BUILDING & HOUSING

### ESTIMATED CAPITAL COST .

|    |                                               | Cost      |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1) | Senior Staff Residences - Ashcroft 6 x 15,000 | \$ 90,000 |
| 2) | Staff House                                   | 37,900    |
| 3) | Bunkhouse or Trailers                         | 103,000   |
| 4) | Trailer Camp                                  | 35,000    |
| 5) | Present Camp - Alterations and Additions      | 15,000    |
|    |                                               | \$280,900 |

-

# SHAFT METHOD

# ESTIMATED PREPRODUCTION PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION COSTS

| Months                                                          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                 | <u> </u>          | 2                 | 3                 | <u>4</u>          | _5                 | 6                  | 7                  | _8                 | 9                  | Total               |
| Supervision                                                     | \$ 2420           | \$ 2420           | \$ 2420           | \$ 2420           | \$ 2420            | \$ 2420            | \$ 2420            | \$ 2420            | \$ 2420            | \$ 21780            |
| Mine office                                                     | 968               | 968               | 2331              | 2331              | 2331               | 2331               | 2331               | 2331               | 2331               | 18253               |
| Mechanical - electrical                                         | 1847              | 1847              | 1847              | 1847              | 1847               | 1847               | 1847               | 1847               | 1847               | 16623               |
| Truck & Tractor                                                 | 2770              | 2770              | 2770              | 2770              | 2770               | 2770               | 2770               | 2770               | 2770               | 24930               |
| First Aid & Safety                                              | 100               | . 100             | 100               | 100               | 100                | 100                | 100                | 100                | 100                | 900                 |
| Cookhouse & single men's quarters                               | 6862              | 7313              | 8212              | 8663              | 9225               | 11250              | 12262              | 10013              | 10687              | 84487               |
| Insurance                                                       | 200               | 200               | 300               | 300               | 300                | 400                | 400                | 500                | 600                | 3200                |
| Travelling<br>Telephone & telegraph<br>Taxes, property & school | 100<br>300<br>200 | 100<br>300<br>200 | 100<br>300<br>500 | 100<br>300<br>500 | 100<br>300<br>1000 | 100<br>300<br>1000 | 100<br>300<br>1000 | 100<br>300<br>2600 | 100<br>300<br>2600 | 900<br>2700<br>9600 |
| Totals                                                          | \$15767           | <b>\$1</b> 6218   | \$18880           | \$19331           | \$20393            | \$22518            | \$23530            | \$22981            | \$23755            | \$183373            |

- 3 -

| SHAFT | PREPRODUCI | TION MINE | DEVELOPMENT |
|-------|------------|-----------|-------------|
|       |            |           |             |

|          | • –          |
|----------|--------------|
| MANPOWER | REQUIREMENTS |

|                           |    |          |          | Мс       | nt       | ; h s    | 5        |    |    |       |
|---------------------------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|-------|
| Category                  | 1  | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8  | 9  | Total |
| Engineers                 | 4  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 5        | 5        | 5        | 7  | 7  | 45    |
| Supervision               | 4  | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4  | 4  | 36    |
| Assaying                  | l  | 1        | l        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1  | l  | 9     |
| lst Aid & Warehouse       | 1  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | l        | l        | 1  | 1  | 9     |
| Changehouse & Lamps       | l  | l        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1  | l  | 9     |
| Mechanical & Electrical   | 3  | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 4        | 4  | 4  | 30    |
| Miners - Drift            | 12 | 12       | 16       | 16       | 16       | 30       | 30       | 30 | 30 | 192   |
| Miners - Raise            | -  | -        | 4        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8  | 8  | 52    |
| Surface Truck & Tractor   | l  | 1        | 1        | l        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1  | 1  | 9     |
| Explosive Distribution    | l  | 1        | l        | l        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1  | 1  | 9     |
| Trainmen & Helpers        | -  | -        | -        | -        | -        | 4        | 4        | 4  | 4  | 16    |
| Labour - Sill Timbering   | 1  | 1        | l        | 1        | l        | 1        | 3        | 3  | 9  | 21    |
| Diamond Drillers          | -  | -        | -        | -        | 4        | 4        | 4        | -  | -  | 12    |
| Construction - Fill Plant | -  | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 4        | 4  | 4  | 12    |
| & Lines                   |    |          |          |          |          |          |          |    |    |       |
| Shaft Foreman             | 1  | l        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | ~  | -  | 7     |
| Shaft Miners              | 12 | 12       | 12       | 12       | 12       | 12       | 12       | -  |    | 84    |
| Hoistman                  | 3  | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3  | 3  | 27    |
| Deckman                   | 3  | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | -  | -  | 21    |
| Shaft Surface Labour      | 3  | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3  | 3  | 27    |
| Skiptender - Cage Tender  | -  | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 2        | 2  | 2  | 6     |
| Timbermen                 |    | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>4</u> | 2  | 2  | 28    |
|                           |    |          |          |          |          |          |          |    |    |       |
| Totals                    | 51 | 55       | 63       | 67       | 72       | 90       | 99       | 79 | 85 | 661   |

- 4 -

# SHAFT METHOD - PRODUCTION

# ESTIMATED OPERATING COST - PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION

| Per Month               |          |          |          |          |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | Labour   | Supplies | Other    | Total    | Per Ton Milled<br>(14,583 TFM) |  |  |  |  |  |
| As in Trackless Method  | \$11,131 | \$ 2,458 | \$11,475 | \$25,064 | \$1.719                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minus "Cookhouse"       |          |          | 7,425    | 7,425    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 11,131   | 2,458    | 4,050    | 17,639   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plus "Actual" Cookhouse |          |          | 8,775    | 8,775    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                   | \$11,131 | \$ 2,458 | \$12,825 | \$26,414 | \$1.811                        |  |  |  |  |  |

# SHAFT METHOD

-

# VANCOUVER HEAD OFFICE

| Salaries                                 | Per Month  |          |
|------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| President                                | \$ 1,000   |          |
| Secretary-Treasurer                      | 1,000      |          |
| Stenographer                             | 400        |          |
| Printing, Stationery                     | 100        |          |
| Office Rent (partial)                    | 500        |          |
| Association Dues & Publicity             | 100        |          |
| Telephone & Telegraph                    | 100        |          |
| Audit, Legal & Trust Company             | 250        |          |
| Traveling                                | 100        |          |
| Annual Meeting                           | 75         |          |
| Stock Exchange                           | <b>7</b> 5 |          |
| Miscellaneous                            | _100       |          |
|                                          |            | \$ 3,800 |
| Fringe Benefits at 11% on \$2,400 Salary |            | _264     |
|                                          |            | \$ 4,064 |

-

# PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION - BUILDINGS & EQUIPMENT

# ESTIMATED CAPITAL COSTS

| 1. | Assay office                                    | \$ 10,140 |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. | Office, warehouse & change house                | 124,228   |
| 3. | Machine shop & compressor house                 | 82,020    |
| 4. | Mobile equipment                                | 57,000    |
| 5. | Access & plant roads & general site preparation | 8,871     |
| 6. | Sewage disposal                                 | 21,000    |
| 7. | Fuel oil storage                                | 10,000    |
| 8. | Telephone system                                | 10,000    |
|    |                                                 | \$306,459 |

# TRACKLESS METHOD

# CAMP BUILDINGS & HOUSING

# ESTIMATED CAPITAL COST

| 1. | Senior staff residences - Ashcroft (6 x \$15,000) | \$ 90,000 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. | Staffhouse                                        | 37,900    |
| 3. | Bunkhouse or trailers                             | 85,500    |
| 4. | Trailer camp                                      | 28,000    |
| 5. | Present camp-alterations & additions              | 15,000    |
|    | Total                                             | \$256,400 |

1

1

# ESTIMATED PREPRODUCTION PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION COSTS

|                                      |          |          |          | М        | onths            |          |                  |                  |                |           |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                      | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5                | 6        | 7                | 8                | 9              | Total     |
| Supervision                          | \$ 2,420 | \$ 2,420 | \$ 2,420 | \$ 2,420 | \$ 2,420         | \$ 2,420 | \$ 2,420         | \$ 2,420         | \$ 2,420       | \$ 21,780 |
| Mine Office                          | 968      | 968      | 2,331    | 2,331    | 2,331            | 2,331    | 2,331            | 2,331            | 2,331          | 18,253    |
| Mechanical - Electrical              | 1,847    | 1,847    | 1,847    | 1,847    | 1,847            | 1,847    | 1,847            | 1,847            | 1,847          | 16,623    |
| Truck & Tractor                      | 2,770    | 2,770    | 2,770    | 2,770    | 2,770            | 2,770    | 2,770            | 2,770            | 2,770          | 24,930    |
| First Aid & Safety                   | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100              | 100      | 100              | 100              | 100            | 900       |
| Cookhouse & Single Men's<br>Quarters | 4,388    | 4,950    | 7,762    | 7,762    | 8,100            | 7,762    | 8,438            | 9,000            | 9 <b>,7</b> 88 | 67,950    |
| Insurance                            | 200      | 200      | 300      | 300      | 300              | 400      | 400              | 500              | 600            | 3,200     |
| Travelling                           | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100              | 100      | 100              | 100              | 100            | 900       |
| Telephone & Telegraph                | 300      | 300      | 300      | 300      | 300              | 300      | 300              | 300              | 300            | 2,700     |
| Taxes, Property & School             | 200      | 200      | 500      | 500      | 1,000            | 1,000    | 1,000            | 2,600            | 2,600          | 9,600     |
| Totals                               | \$13,293 | \$13,855 | \$18,430 | \$18,430 | <b>\$19,2</b> 68 | \$19,030 | <b>\$19,70</b> 6 | <b>\$21,</b> 968 | \$22,856       | \$166,836 |

1

# TRACKLESS PREPRODUCTION MINE DEVELOPMENT MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

-

|                                           |          |    |    | <u>M 0</u> | N T | H S |     |    |     |       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|----|----|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|
| Category                                  | <u> </u> | 2  | 3  | <u>4</u>   | _5  | 6   | _7_ | 8  | _9_ | Total |
| Engineers                                 | 4        | 5  | 5  | 5          | 5   | 6   | 6   | 7  | 7   | 50    |
| Supervision                               | 4        | 4  | 4  | 4          | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4   | 36    |
| Assaying                                  | l        | l  | l  | l          | l   | l   | l   | l  | l   | 9     |
| lst. Aid & Warehouse                      | l        | l  | 1  | l          | 1   | l   | l   | l  | 1   | 9     |
| Changehouse & Lamps                       | 1        | 1  | l  | l          | l   | l   | l   | l  | l   | 9     |
| Mechanical & Electrical                   | 5        | 5  | 7  | 7          | 7   | 7   | 7   | 7  | 7   | 59    |
| Material distribution                     | -        | -  | -  | -          | l   | l   | 1   | l  | 1   | 5     |
| Small service trucks                      | -        | -  | l  | l          | l   | l   | l   | 2  | 2   | 9     |
| Truck & tractor (surface)                 | l        | l  | l  | l          | l   | l   | l   | l  | 1   | 9     |
| Mine development (Miners)                 | 12       | 12 | 18 | 18         | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18 | 18  | 150   |
| Raising 'Miners'                          | -        | 4  | 4  | 4          | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6  | 10  | 46    |
| Truck & Loader Operators<br>(underground) | -        | •  | 12 | 12         | 12  | 12. | 12  | 12 | 12  | 84    |
| Labour & Sill timbering                   | -        | -  | -  | -          | -   | -   | 2   | 5  | 8   | 15    |
| Diamond drillers                          | -        | -  | 4  | 4          | 4   | -   | -   | -  | -   | 12    |
| Construction<br>(Fill plant & lines)      | -        | -  | -  | -          | -   | -   | 4   | 4  | 4   | 12    |
| TOTAL :                                   | 29       | 34 | 59 | 59         | 62  | 59  | 65  | 70 | 77  | 514   |

.

# TRACKLESS METHOD - PRODUCTION

# ESTIMATED OPERATING COST PLANT SERVICES & ADMINISTRATION

| - |                                      | Labour   | Per Month<br>Supplies | Other            | Total     | Per Ton<br>Milled<br>( <u>14,583 TPM)</u> |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
|   | Supervision                          | \$ 2,220 | \$ 200                | -                | \$ 2,420  | \$0.166                                   |
|   | Mine Office                          | 2,830    | 255                   | -                | 3,085     | 0.212                                     |
|   | Mechanical - Electrical              | 3,820    | 636                   | -                | 4,456     | 0.306                                     |
| - | Truck & Tractor                      | 1,484    | 1,297                 | -                | 2,781     | 0.191                                     |
|   | Trailer Camp (Loss)                  | -        | . –                   | 200              | 200       | 0.014                                     |
| - | First Aid & Safety                   | 777      | 70                    | -                | 847       | 0.058                                     |
| - | Cookhouse & Single Men's<br>Quarters | -        | -                     | 7,425            | 7,425     | 0.508                                     |
|   | Insurance                            |          | · <b>-</b> .          | 600              | .600      | 0.041                                     |
|   | Travelling                           |          | -                     | 100              | 100       | 0.007                                     |
| _ | Telephone & Telegraph                | _        | -                     | 300              | 300       | 0.021                                     |
|   | Taxes - Property & School            |          | -                     | 2,600            | 2,600     | 0.178                                     |
|   | Miscellaneous                        |          | <b>4</b> 20           | 250              | 250       | 0.017                                     |
|   | Totals                               | \$11,131 | \$ 2,458              | <b>\$11,</b> 475 | \$25,064. | 1.719                                     |

VANCOUVER HEAD OFFICE

| Salaries                                 | Per Month |          |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| President                                | \$ 1,000  |          |
| Secretary-Treasurer                      | 1,000     |          |
| Stenographer                             | 400       |          |
| Printing, Stationery                     | 100       |          |
| Office Rent (partial)                    | 500       |          |
| Association Dues & Publicity             | 100       |          |
| Telephone & Telegraph                    | 100       |          |
| Audit, Legal & Trust Company             | 250       |          |
| Traveling                                | 100       |          |
| Annual Meeting                           | 75        |          |
| Stock Exchange                           | . 75      |          |
| Miscellaneous                            | 100       |          |
|                                          |           | \$ 3,800 |
| Fringe Benefits at 11% on \$2,400 Salary |           | 264      |
|                                          |           | \$ 4,064 |
|                                          | ,         |          |

•

|                                 | Trackless | $\underline{Shaft}$ |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Mine                            | 89        | 100                 |
| Mill (incl. swing men)          | 21        | 21                  |
| Plant Services & Administration | 18        | _19                 |
|                                 | 128       | 140                 |

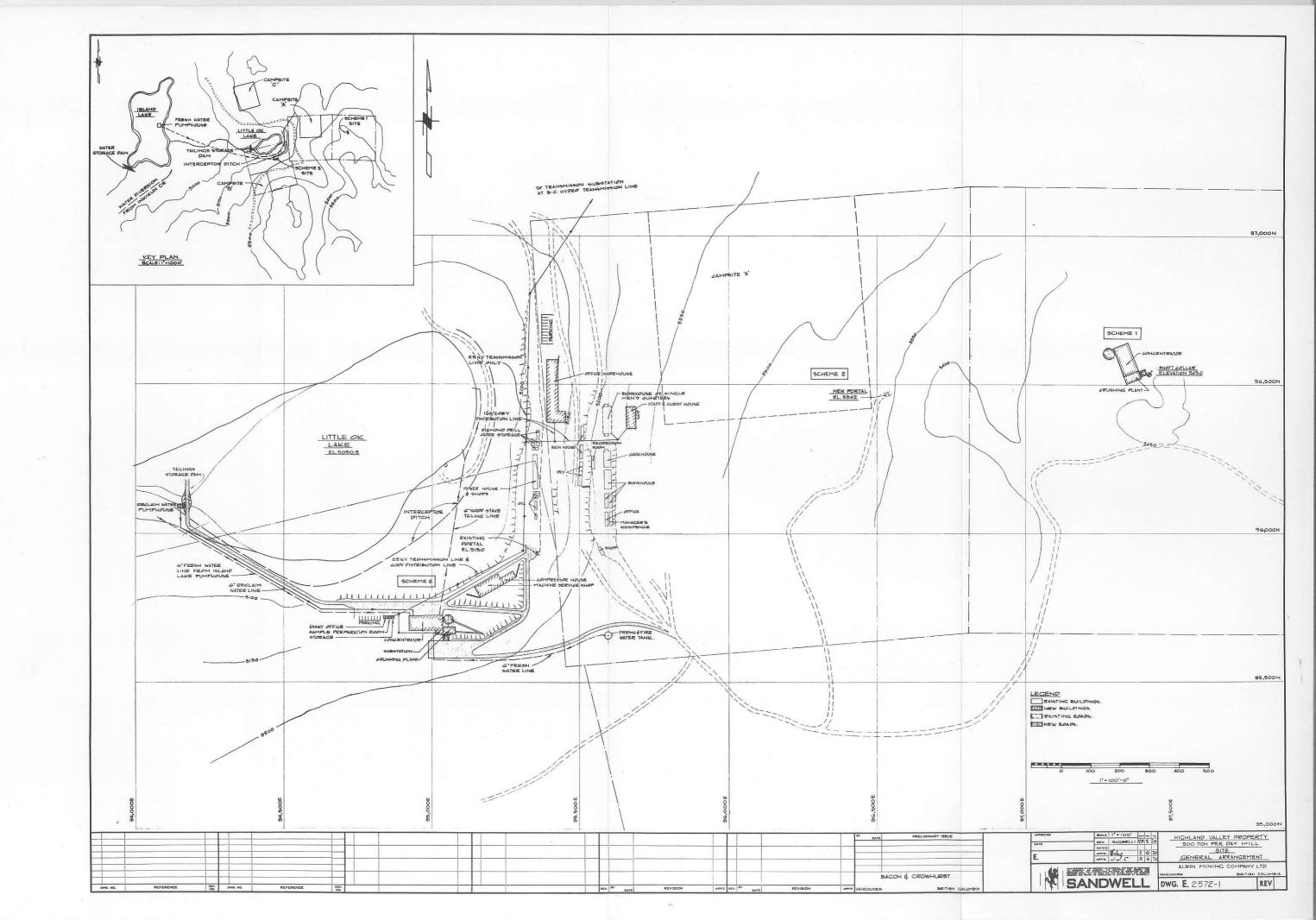
# DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYEE HOUSING

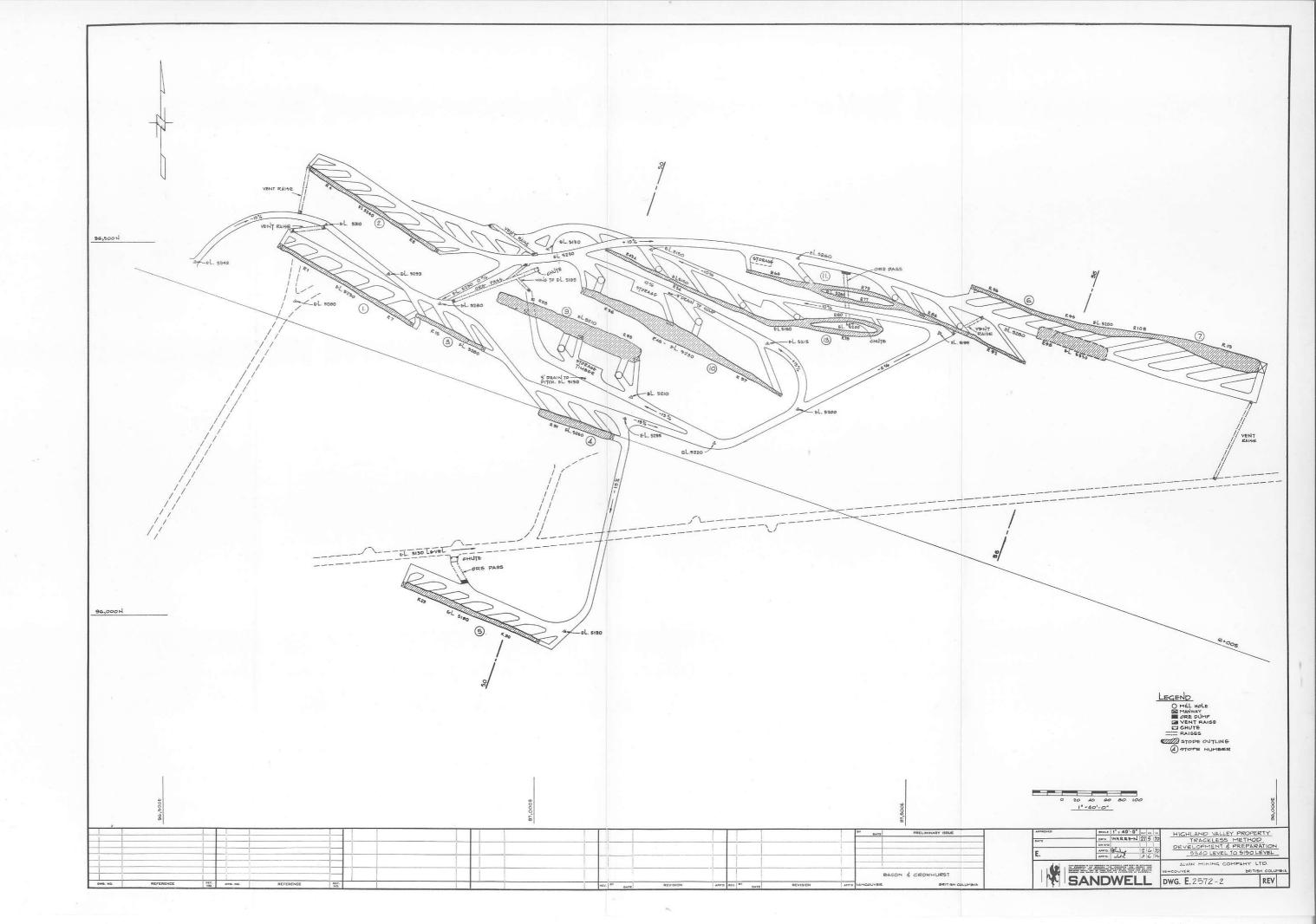
|                                    | <u>Mine Accommodation</u><br><u>Required</u> | Mine Accommodation<br>Not Required |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Trackless                          |                                              |                                    |
| Senior staff residences - Ashcroft | -                                            | 6                                  |
| Employee self owned accommodation  | -                                            | 10                                 |
| Single men's quarters              | 52                                           |                                    |
| Staff house                        | 10                                           | -                                  |
| Trailer camp                       | <u> </u>                                     | <u>50</u>                          |
|                                    | 62                                           | 66                                 |
| Shaft                              |                                              |                                    |
| Additional bunkhouse               | <u>12</u>                                    |                                    |
|                                    | 74                                           | 66                                 |

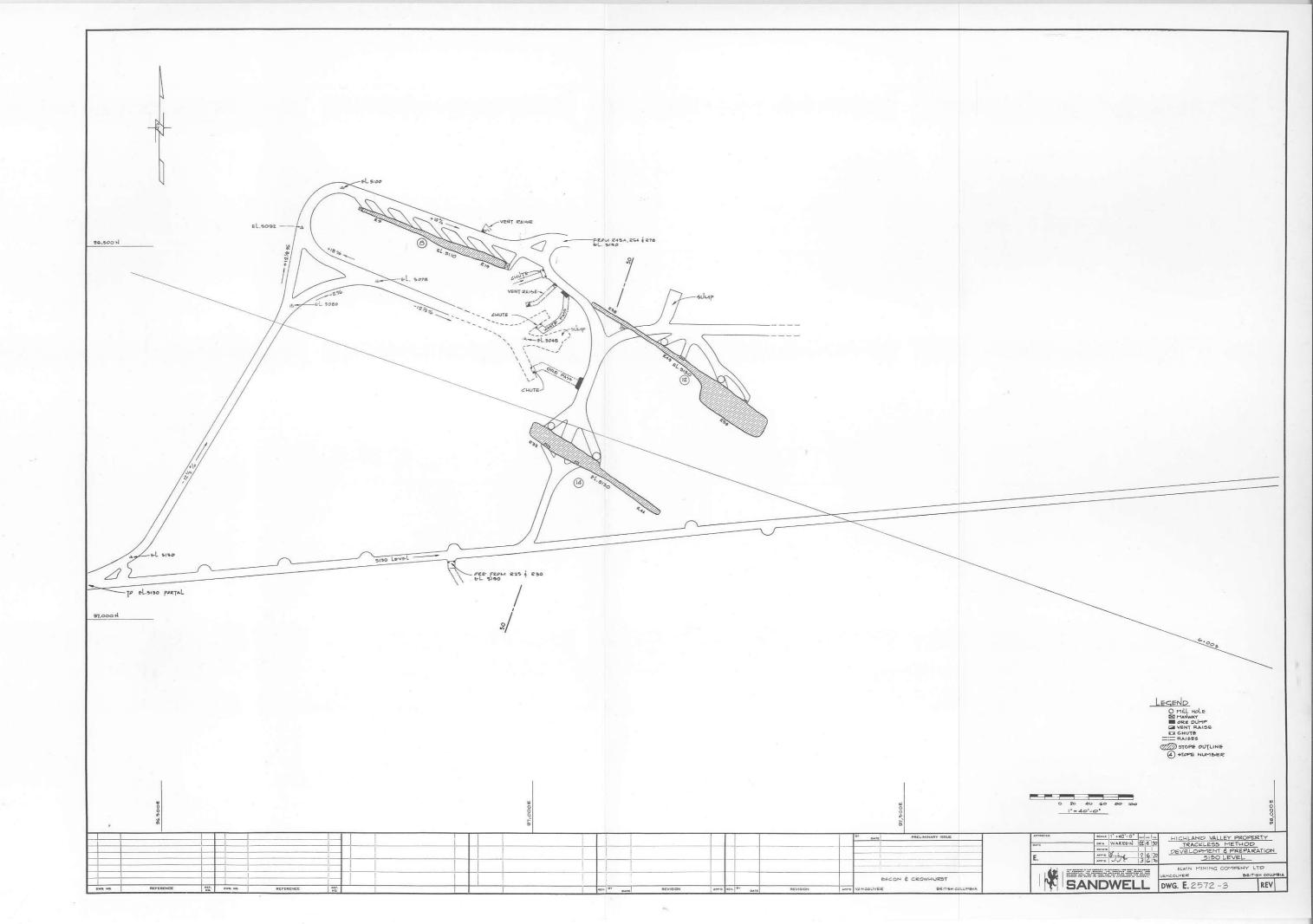
. ...

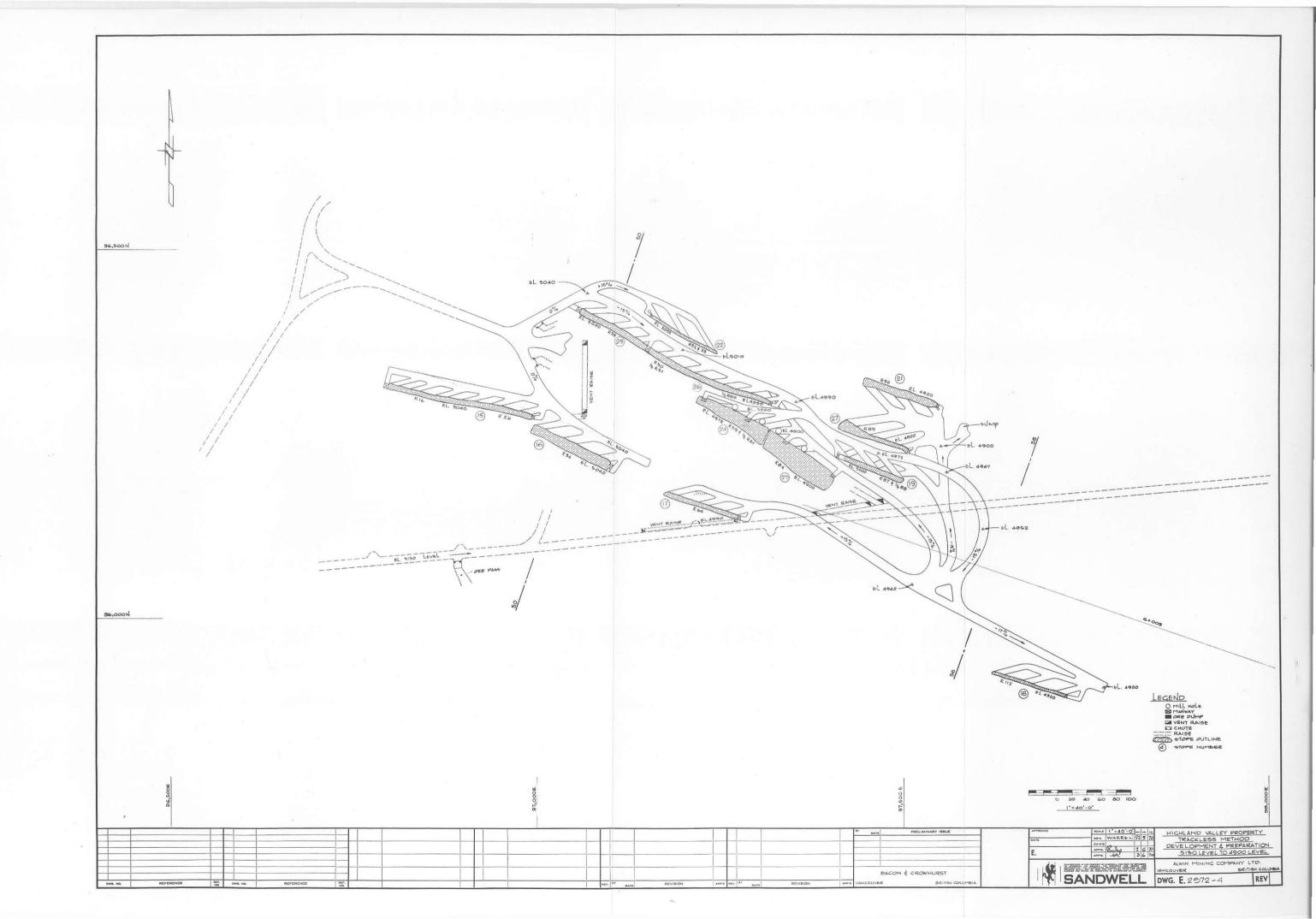
٢

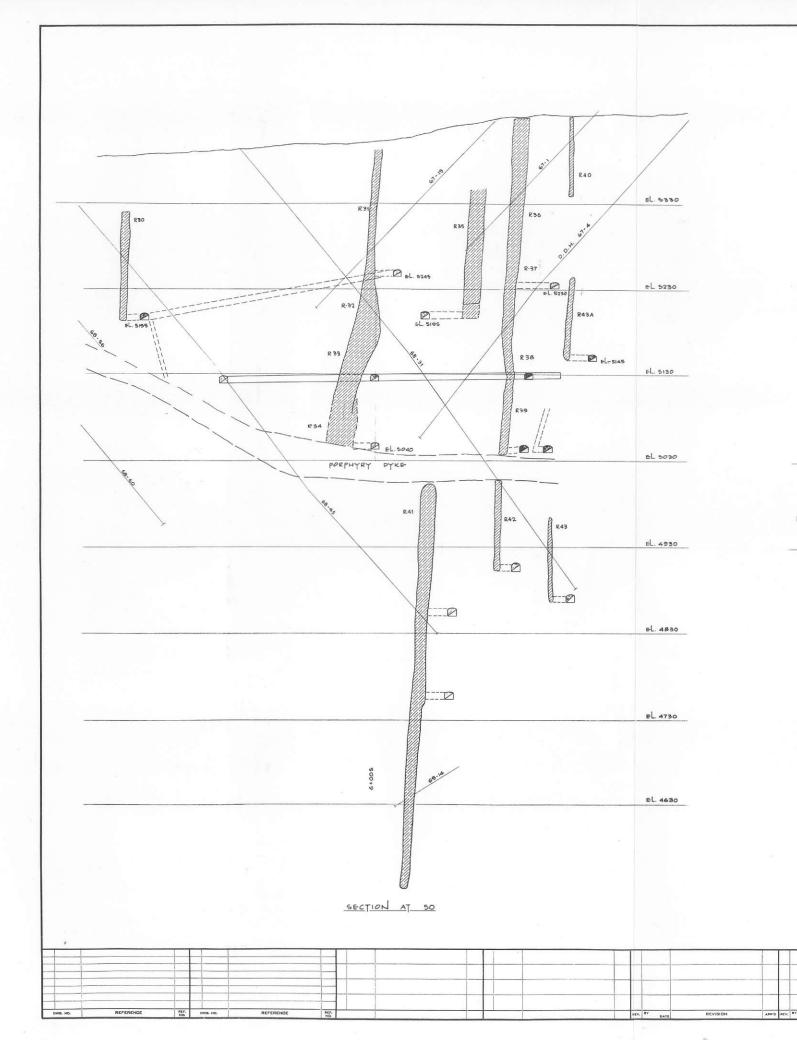
# CHAPTER VIII LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

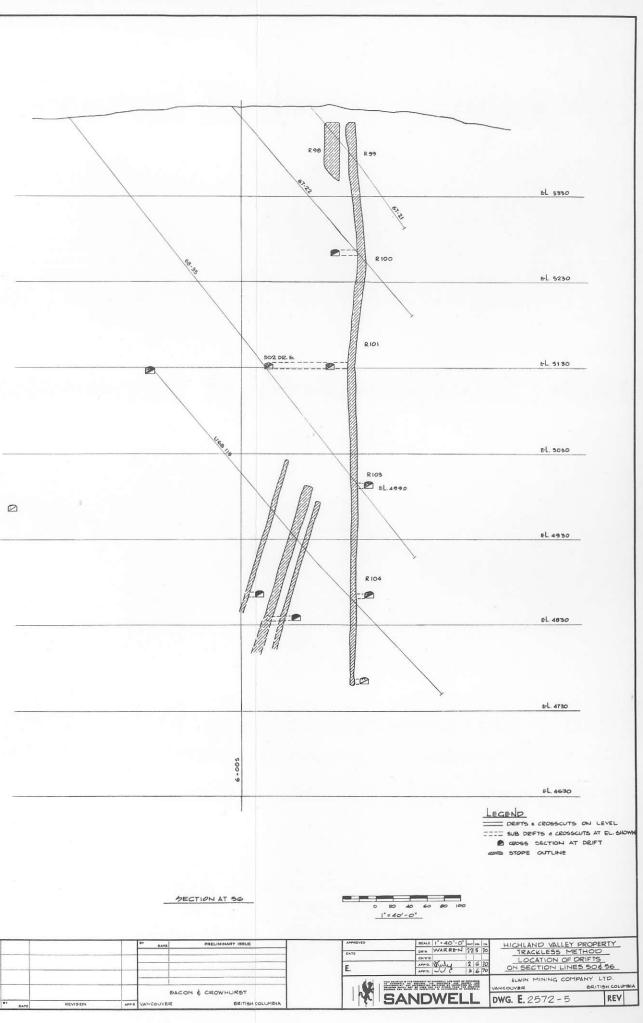


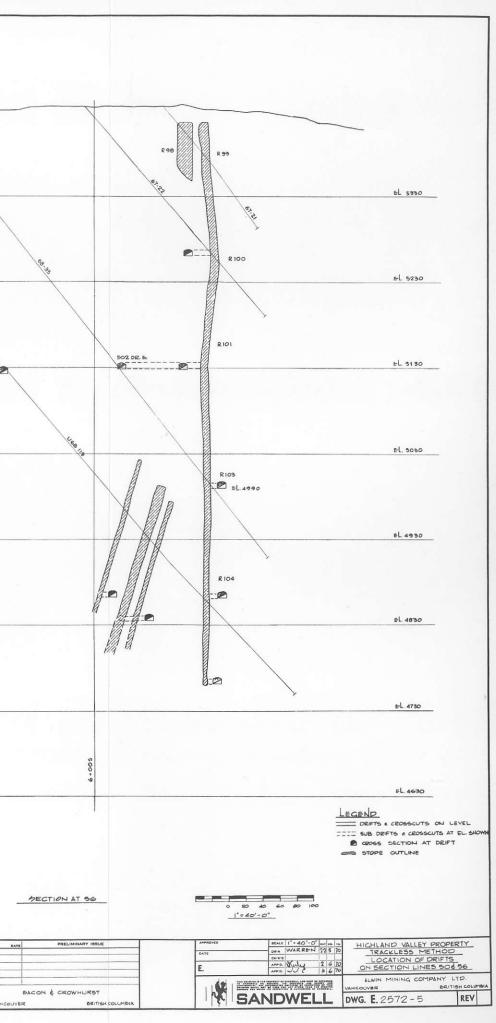


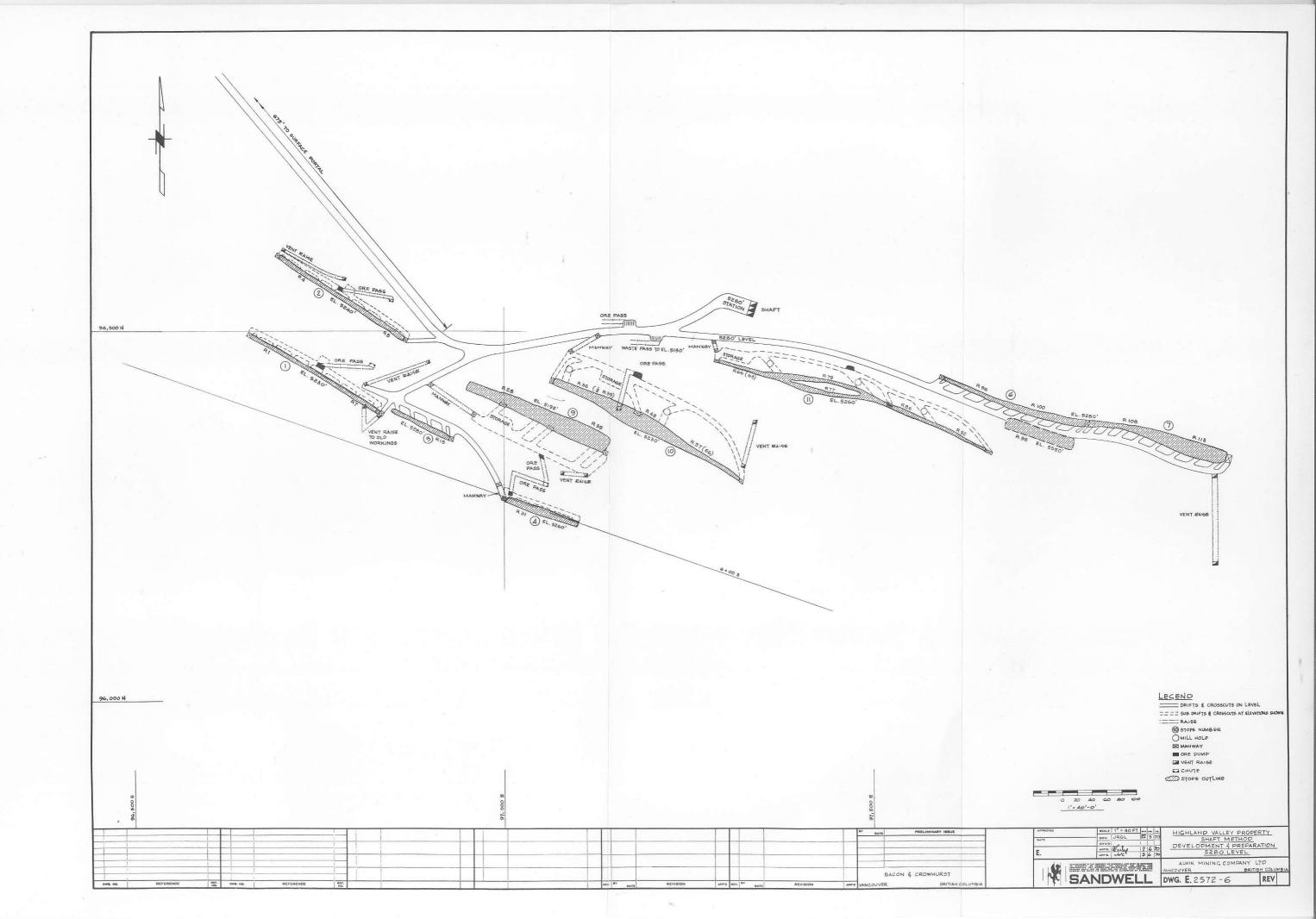


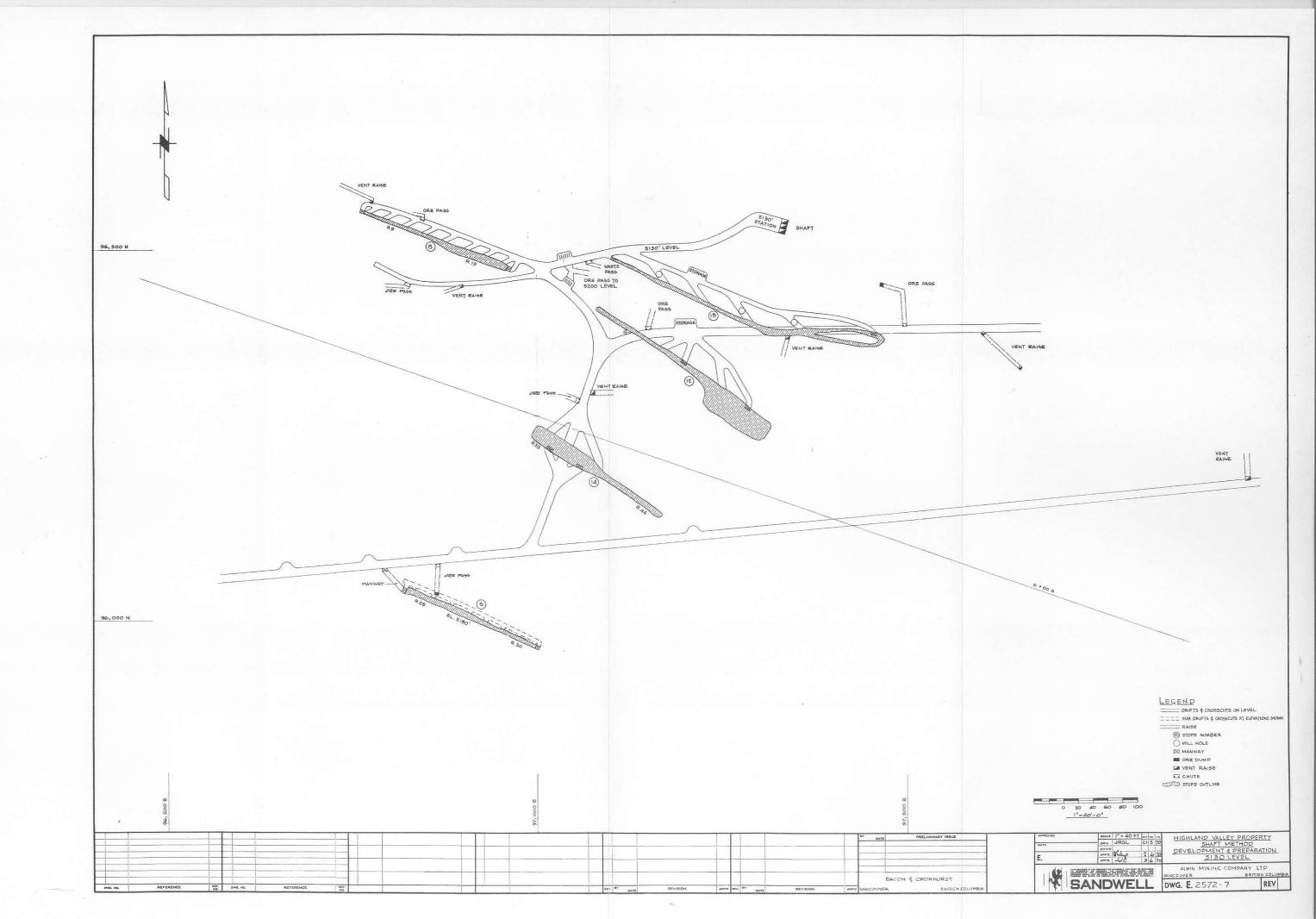


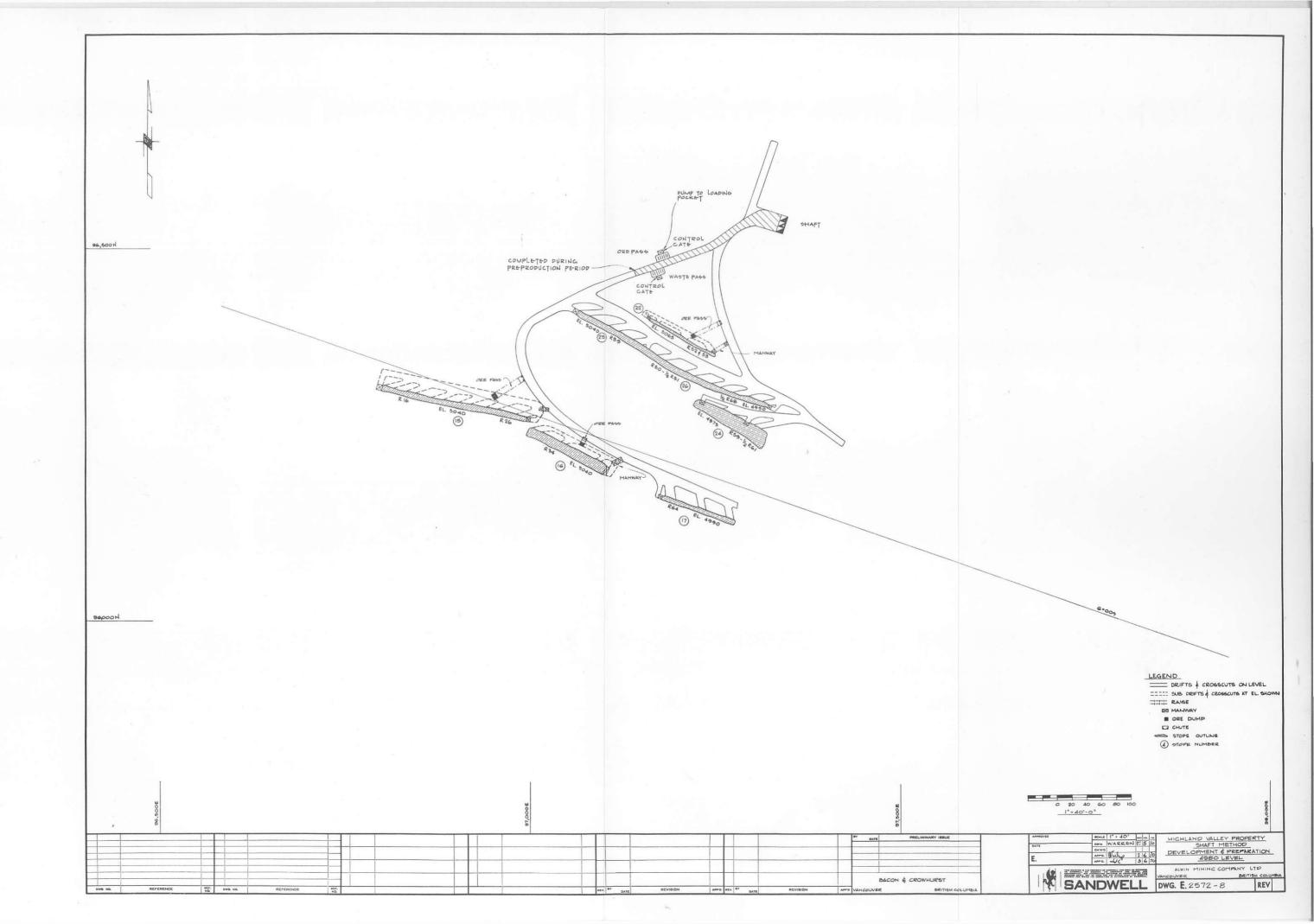


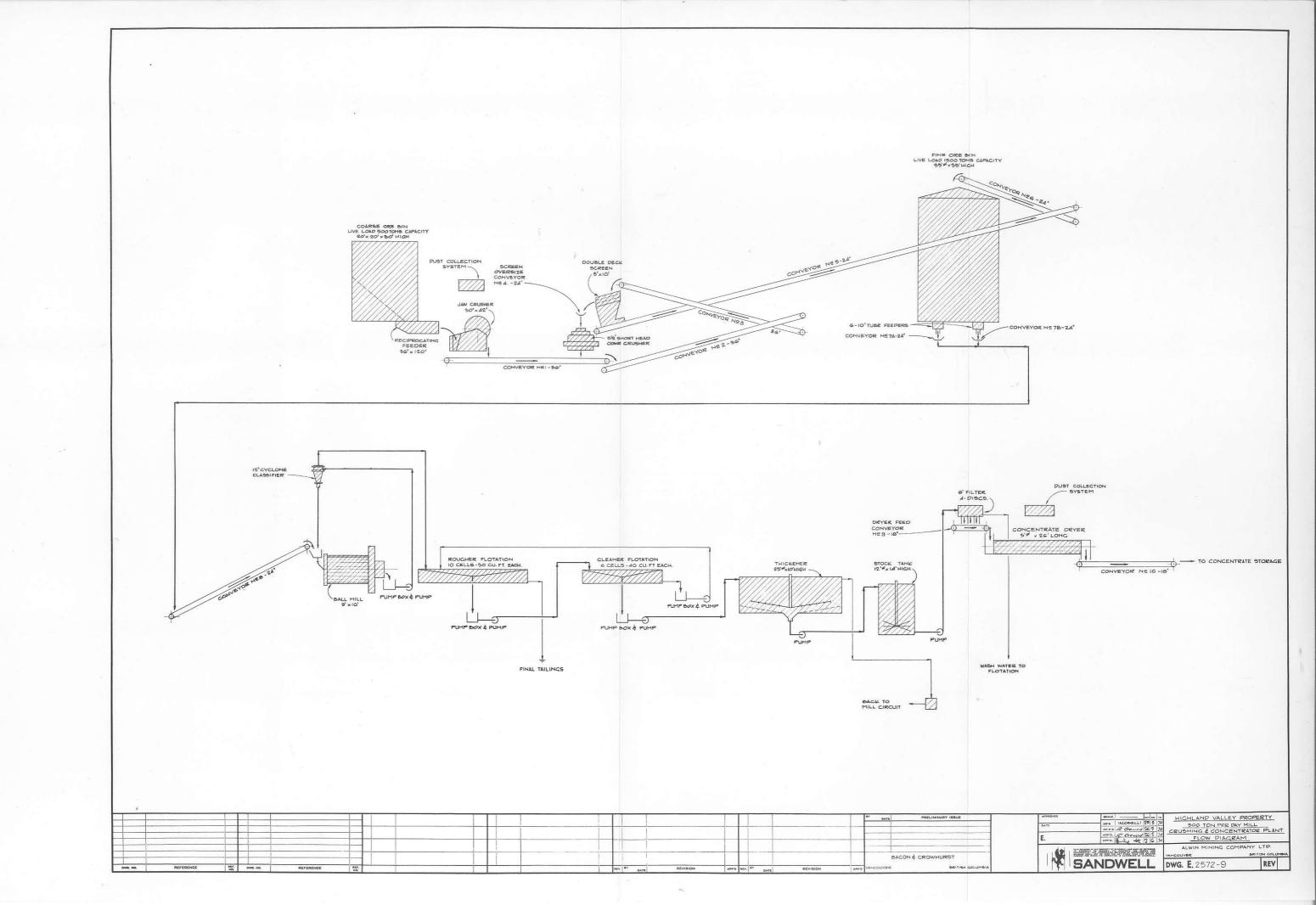


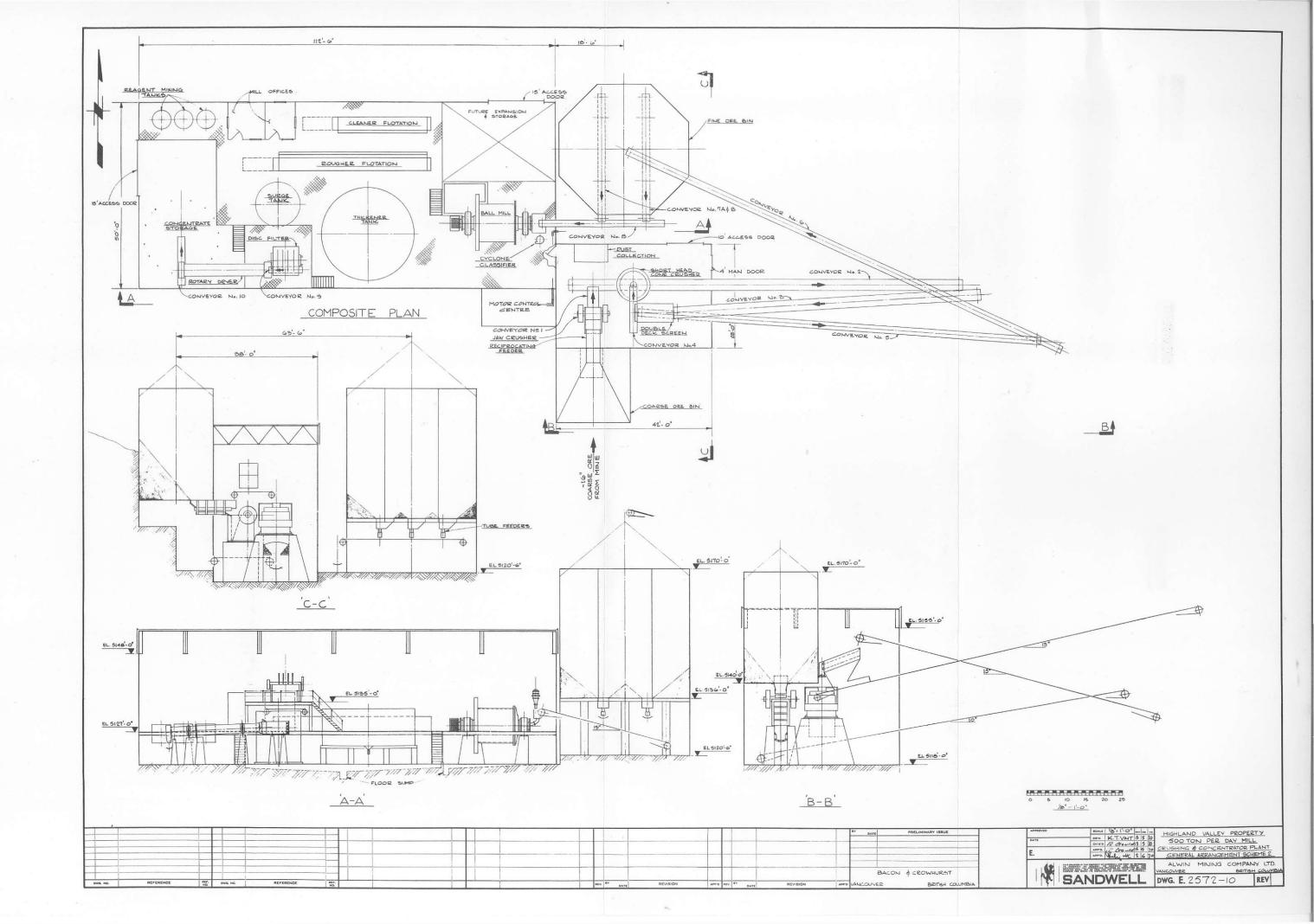


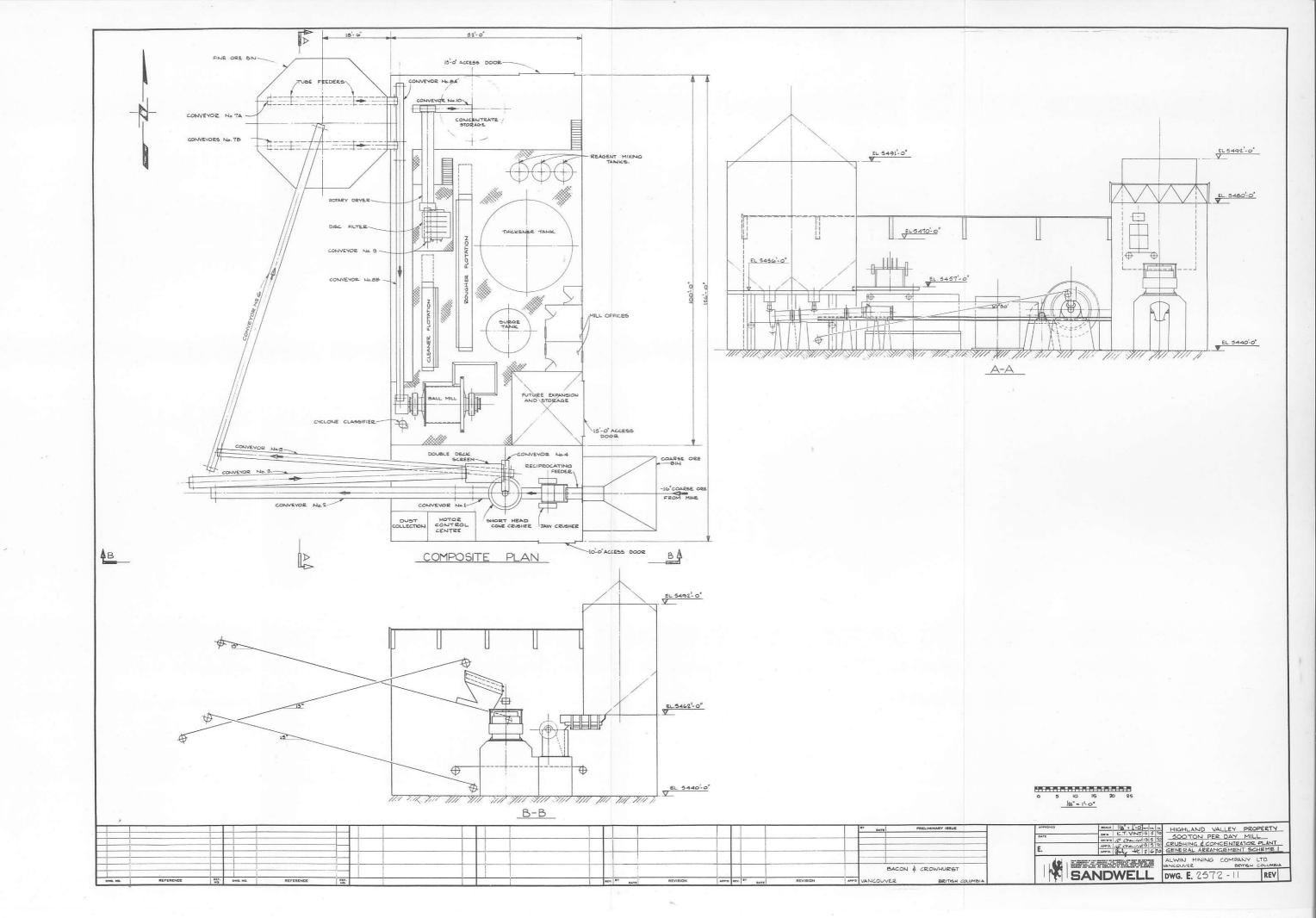








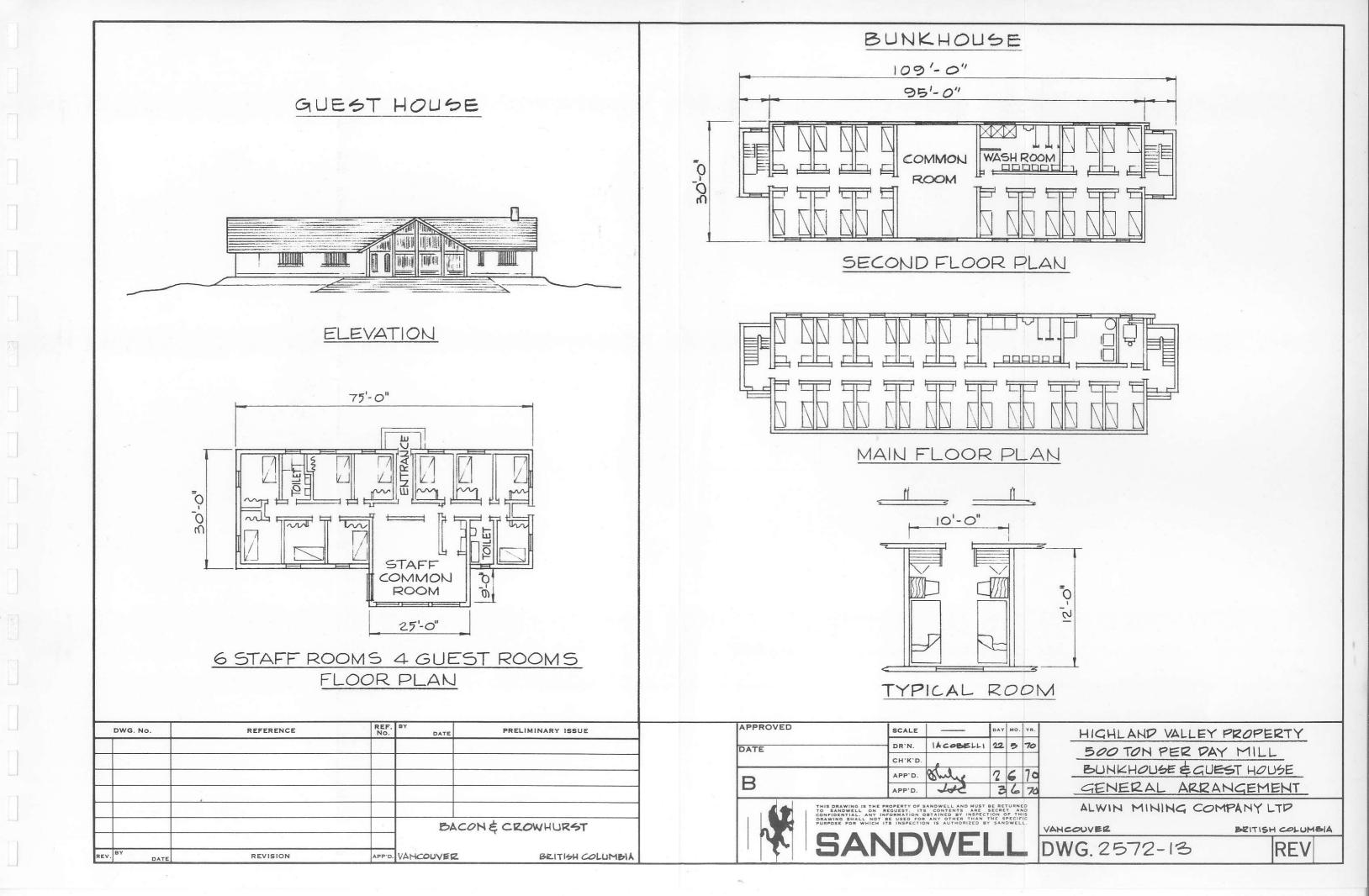




OVERHEAD DOORS TA \_\_\_\_\_ -2 TOH OVERHEAD CRANE OVERHEAP -CONTROL PAHELY POORS MACHINE SERVICE SHOP BAYS -40'-0" 1 STORAGE OVER COMPRESSOR HOUSE WELDING =0 = SHOP TOOL 22'- 4 ELECTRICAL OFFICE WCC ## 90'-0" 48'-0"

| DWG. No.     | REFERENCE | REF.<br>No. | BY        | PRELIMINARY ISSUE | APPROVED                                         | SCALE                             |                                                                             | DAY     |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|              |           |             |           |                   | DATE                                             | DR'N.                             | IACOBELL                                                                    | 1 22    |
|              |           | -           |           |                   |                                                  | CH'K'D.                           |                                                                             |         |
|              |           |             |           |                   | D                                                | APP'D.                            | Huly                                                                        | 2       |
|              |           |             |           |                   | B                                                | APP'D.                            | JAK                                                                         | 3       |
|              | ,         |             |           |                   | THIS DRAWING IS                                  | THE PROPERTY OF<br>ON REQUEST. IT | SANDWELL AND MUST                                                           | T BE RE |
|              |           |             | БÁ        | CON & CROWHURST   | CONFIDENTIAL J<br>DRAWING SHALL<br>PURPOSE FOR W | NOT BE USED FO                    | S CONTENTS ARE<br>OBTAINED BY INSPE<br>R ANY OTHER THAN<br>ON IS AUTHORIZED | THE S   |
|              |           |             |           |                   | V. CA                                            | NID                               | V/F                                                                         |         |
| REV. BY DATE | REVISION  | APP'D.      | VANCOUVER | BRITISH COLUMBIA  | I C JA                                           |                                   |                                                                             | Brane   |

|     | -   |                                                                                                                |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     | al de la constante de la const |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
|     |     |                                                                                                                |
| -   | YR. |                                                                                                                |
| мо. | 70  | HIGHLAND VALLET PROPERTY                                                                                       |
|     | 10  | SOU TON PER VAY MILL                                                                                           |
| 5   | -   | MACHINE SHOP & COMPRESSOR HOUSE                                                                                |
|     | 10  |                                                                                                                |
|     | 70  |                                                                                                                |
| 66  | 70  | GENERAL ARRANGEMENT                                                                                            |
|     | 70  | ALWIN MINING COMPANY LTD.                                                                                      |
| 66  | 70  | GENERAL ARRANGEMENT                                                                                            |



| BOILER LOCKERS BASKETS                                                  | AREHOUSE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VASHE<br>LOCKERS WASHE<br>SHOWERS<br>FIRST WAIT LAMPS<br>AID WAIT LAMPS |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 158'-0"                                                                 | 40'-0"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| FIRST FLOOR PLAN                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OFFICE MEN 200F                                                         | ZOOF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PEINT ENG ASSIST WAITING                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SECOND FLOOR PLAN.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| G. No. REFERENCE REF. BY DATE PRELIMINARY ISSUE                         | APPROVED SCALE DAY MO. YR. HIGHLAND VALLEY PROPERTY<br>DATE DR'N. IACOBELLI 22 5 70 EDD TON DER DAY MULL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                         | CH'K'D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                         | B APP'D. Jok 3670. GENERAL ARRANGEMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| BACON ÉCROWHURST                                                        | THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF SANDWELL AND MUST BE PETUPRICA<br>TO SANDWELL ON RODERST ITS CONTENTS ARE SECRET AND<br>COMPENENTIAL ANY INFORMATION OBTAINED BY INSPECTION OF THIS<br>PRAVING SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC<br>PURPOSE FOR WHICH ITS INSPECTION IS AUTHORIZED BY SANDWELL.<br>VANCOUVER BRITISH COL |
| DATE REVISION APP'D. VANCOUVER BRITISH COLUMBIA                         | SANDWELL DWG.2572-14 REV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | APPR                                                                                             | <b>₽</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                                                   |                                                              | 60/138 KV BC HYDRO LINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ş                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                              | Y 3 MVA, ONAN<br>V 60/138 - 25KV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CHIKID B                                                                                         | REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                                              | 525KV OVERHEAD LINE<br>3MILES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Martin War (1 6 10<br>Martin And Martin (1 5 70<br>Martin Anton Martin (1 5 70<br>Martin (1 5 70)<br>Martin | BPARRY 26 5 70                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                              | PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION<br>SUB-STATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SIN<br>ALW<br>VANCOU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | も<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>2<br>1 | , and a second s | -<br>                                                                               |                                                              | VIE VR<br>VIE VR<br>VIE VR<br>VIE VR<br>VIE VR<br>VIE VE<br>VIE VR<br>VIE VE<br>VIE VE |
| MINING<br>72-15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | AND VAL                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| DIACR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N PROPER                                                                                         | REVISION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 535 HP<br>UTG & MISC.<br>POWER<br>SUPPLY<br>CONE<br>CONE<br>CONE<br>CONE<br>CRUSHER | CRUSHING PLI<br>CRUSHING PLI<br>CONCENTRATOR<br>WATER SUPPLY | ADD<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP<br>HP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |